Interactive Chart Utility

Version 2 Release 1.3
Contents

Notices ................................................................................... xix
Trademarks and service marks ........................................... xix

Preface .................................................................................. xxi

Part 1. Introduction .................................................................... 1

Chapter 1. Introducing the Interactive Chart Utility ...................... 3
The hardware you need ................................................. 3
The software you need .................................................. 3
The help you need ........................................................ 3
Chart examples ............................................................... 4

Part 2. Learning to use the ICU .................................................. 13

Chapter 2. Learning 1 – Background information ......................... 15
Background to charts ..................................................... 15
What is a chart? .......................................................... 15
The chart and the table ............................................... 15
How to draw a chart .................................................... 16
Charts with a computer ................................................ 16
Names to remember ..................................................... 16
Data ................................................................................... 18
Background to ICU panels ............................................... 18
How to use the ICU ....................................................... 18
Using the ICU panels .................................................... 19
How to fill in panels ..................................................... 21
Traps to avoid ............................................................. 21
Five simple rules .......................................................... 22
Using this book ............................................................ 22
When to read the screen, and when to read the book ............... 23
Getting by without the book ........................................... 23
What to do next ............................................................ 23

Chapter 3. Learning 2 – Getting your chart ................................ 25
Get these answers before you start .................................. 25
Your first chart ............................................................... 27
Log on and start the ICU ............................................... 27
Do not read this unless you get stuck ............................... 27
Ready-made charts ....................................................... 28
This is what happened .................................................. 33
What you did ............................................................... 33
What you did not do ..................................................... 33
What to do next ............................................................ 34
Going to try step-by-step charts? ..................................... 34
Your second chart .......................................................... 34
Step-by-step charts ....................................................... 34
This is what happened .................................................. 38
What you did ............................................................... 38
### Part 3. Reference information

**Chapter 6. Chart types**

- Different types of chart
  - Bar chart
  - Horizontal bar chart
  - Histogram
  - Scatter plot
  - Pie
  - Polar charts
  - Surface chart
  - Table
  - Tower
  - Venn
- Choosing the right chart for your data
  - Time series
  - Planned against actual
  - Correlation (profile charts)
  - Mathematical data
## contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scheduling</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make up of whole</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overlapping sets</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation material</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 7. Bar charts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Different kinds of bar chart</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical bar chart</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacked bars</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overlapping bars</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal bar chart</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned against actual chart</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bars behind each other</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating bars</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unevenly spaced bars</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference and datum lines</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datum</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference between the lines</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special uses</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values on bars</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrangement of bars</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaps between bars and bar width</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal charts</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexing</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed charts</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profile charts</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative values and funny shading</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 8. Histograms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Different kinds of histograms</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-shaded histogram</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histogram with relative data</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histogram bar – height and area</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First or last value ignored</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference lines</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funny shading</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histogram or bar chart</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 9. Indexed charts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Different types of indexed chart</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 1</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 2</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 3</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 4</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexing types summary</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How you index a chart .................................................. 131
What you can index .................................................... 131

Chapter 10. Line graphs and scatter plots ......................... 133
  Line graphs ......................................................... 133
  Scatter plots ....................................................... 134
  Tips ................................................................. 134
    Indexing ......................................................... 134
    Mixed charts .................................................. 134
    Markers ......................................................... 135
  Traps ............................................................. 135
    Curves ......................................................... 135
    Reference lines .............................................. 135
    Smooth lines ................................................. 135
  Linear and log axes .............................................. 135
    Linear axes .................................................... 135
    Logarithmic axes ............................................. 136
  Axis position .................................................... 136
    Horizontal axis at the center ............................ 136
    Intersection at 0,0 ........................................... 137
    Vertical axis at right ....................................... 137
    How to change axis position ................................ 137
  Example of a line graph ....................................... 138
  Example of a scatter plot with fitted line ..................... 139

Chapter 11. Mixed charts ............................................. 141
  Why mix charts? .................................................. 141
    Lines and bars ............................................... 141
    Histogram and surface ..................................... 141
    Line and histogram ......................................... 142
    Bar, histogram, and line .................................. 142
  The charts you can mix and how to do it ....................... 142
  Tips ............................................................. 143
    Second scale .................................................. 143
    Method of drawing .......................................... 143
  Traps ............................................................. 143
    X (EXCLUDE) command causes complete change ............ 143
    Overlaid bars ................................................ 143
    Overwriting by surface charts ............................. 143
  Example ........................................................ 143

Chapter 12. Multiple charts ......................................... 145
  Different kinds of multiple chart .............................. 145
    All the same size ............................................. 145
    Major and minor .............................................. 145
    One chart type, several charts ............................. 146
    Superimposed charts ....................................... 146
  Charts you can put together on a page ......................... 147
  Creating a multiple chart ..................................... 147
  Tips ............................................................. 147
    Moving the master chart .................................... 147
    Moving notes ................................................. 147
    Keep it simple ............................................... 147
    Table charts .................................................. 147
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawing a picture</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When to use interactive edit</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disappearing notes</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height, Width, or Size ?</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 16. Surface charts</strong></td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Different kinds of surface charts</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexing</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing pictures</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference lines</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth lines</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improving data group shapes</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funny shading</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shading method used</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 17. Table charts</strong></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Different kinds of table chart</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard table chart</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlighting with color</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotated table chart</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What goes where</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big is beautiful</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting enough room</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The y axis</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gap and line between x slices</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 18. Tower charts</strong></td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Different kinds of tower chart</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard tower chart</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color differences side by side</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With scale tower</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower spacing</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What goes where</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling the z axis</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower shape</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constant outline to towers</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing angle</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallest towers at front</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faulty towers</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X axis labels omitted</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labels among the towers</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example .......................................................... 188

Chapter 19. Venn diagrams ........................................... 191
Kinds of Venn diagram ............................................ 191
  Venn diagram .................................................... 191
  Vertical Venn diagram ........................................ 191
Tips ................................................................. 192
  How plotted ....................................................... 192
  No legend .......................................................... 192
Traps ................................................................. 192
  No chart produced ............................................. 192
  Color of spider lines ......................................... 192
  Showing data as other types of chart ...................... 192
Example .......................................................... 192

Chapter 20. Tricks, techniques, and tips ......................... 195
Broken lines ....................................................... 195
Shading under line graphs ....................................... 196
Multiple bar sets ................................................ 196
Show the y axis ................................................... 196
Framing the plotting area ...................................... 197
Framing the chart area ......................................... 197
Boxes around anything ......................................... 197
Create a chart background color .............................. 198
Scheduling charts ................................................ 198
Profile Charts ..................................................... 199
  For a surface chart .......................................... 199
  For a bar chart ................................................. 199
Getting grid lines behind bars ................................ 200
Pictures ............................................................ 200
Table chart instead of a legend ................................ 200
Your own markers and shading patterns ..................... 200
  Extra shading patterns ....................................... 200
  Extra colors ...................................................... 200
Chart style defaults ............................................. 200
Exploit the symbol editors ..................................... 201
How to think of your own ways ............................... 201
Useful techniques ............................................... 201
Graphics tips ...................................................... 202
  Presentations .................................................. 202
  Reports .......................................................... 202
  Analyses ........................................................ 202
  Color ............................................................ 202
  Plotting ........................................................ 203
  Type styles and text .......................................... 203

Part 4. Appendixes .................................................... 205

Appendix A. Introduction .......................................... 207
  Where to look .................................................. 207

Appendix B. ICU messages ......................................... 209
  Help...the Message is Not There ............................ 209
The Message Begins with ADM .......................... 209
The Message Begins with Something Else .................... 209
Message Explanations in Numeric Order ...................... 210

Appendix C. What is new for Version 2 ........................ 237
Two new ways to create a chart ........................... 237
A new chart type – table charts ............................ 238
Putting several charts together ............................ 238
A new way to get data ................................. 239
Where to find the new features ............................ 239
Changes previous users will notice .......................... 240
  Default choice .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . 240
  Panel color .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . 240
  Help .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . 240
  Chart style defaults ................................. 240
  Plot in progress .................................... 241
  Directory of GDDM objects ............................. 241
  Save/load panel ..................................... 241
  Handling notes ....................................... 241

Appendix D. How to become the local expert .................. 243
How the ICU fits into the computer system ..................... 243
How the ICU prints and plots charts ........................ 244
  When you need nicknames ............................... 244
    Plotter nicknames to put in the defaults file ............... 244
    Printer nicknames to put in the defaults file ............... 245
  GDMD defaults that control the ICU ....................... 245
    Where to find the defaults file ...................... 246
Where saved charts are stored and who has access to them ...... 246
  CICS .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . 246
  IMS .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . 246
  TSO .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . 246
  VM/CMS .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . 246
Files suitable for data import ............................. 247
  Data interchange format (DIF) files ...................... 247
  Sequential files .................................... 247
How and why to use the ICU for programming ................... 247
Differences in using the ICU on different terminals .......... 247
  3179-G1 and G2 Display Stations ....................... 247
  3270-PC/G and /GX Work Stations ....................... 248
  3279 Terminals ..................................... 248
  3278 and 3290 Terminals ................................ 248
  5080 Work Stations ................................... 248
  5550 Family Work Stations ............................. 248
User control .......................................... 248
Using printers ........................................ 249
  3268 Printers ........................................ 249
  4224 Printers ........................................ 249
  4250, 3800-3, and 3820 Printers ........................ 249
Languages other than English ................................ 249
  Double byte character sets ................................ 249
  Special symbol sets ................................... 250
Subsystem differences ................................... 250
  CICS ................................................. 250
contents

IMS ............................................................. 250
TSO ............................................................ 250
VM/CMS ....................................................... 251
Using free data .................................... 251
Handling free data charts ...................... 251
How to use free data ............................ 251
Example of using free data ..................... 251
Using GDF files .................................. 252
Saving charts as GDF files ..................... 252
Uses of GDF ........................................ 252
The Advanced Directory as a GDF manager ... 252
How to get extra markers, colors, and patterns 252

Appendix E. ICU panels ............................. 255

Appendix F. Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles 257
Colors ...................................................... 257
Line types ................................................. 257
Markers for line and polar charts ............... 258
Shading patterns .................................... 258
Type styles ............................................. 259
Spacing .................................................. 259
Vector symbol sets .................................. 259
Special characters .................................. 259

Appendix G. Illustrated glossary .................. 261
The picture glossary .............................. 261
Picture 1 .................................................. 261
Picture 2 .................................................. 262
The "standard" glossary ......................... 262

Appendix H. Sample data ............................. 267
Line graph using sample data 2 ............... 268
Bar chart using sample data 1 ................. 268
Surface chart using sample data 3 ............ 269
Pie chart using sample data 4 ................. 269
Histogram using sample data 5 ............... 270
Horizontal bar chart using sample data 7 .... 270
Polar (comparison) chart using sample data 6 271
Tower chart using sample data 1 .............. 271

Appendix I. More GDDM information .......... 273
Latest GDDM information ....................... 273
GDDM publications ............................... 273

Index ......................................................... 275
## Figures

1. Bar Chart Example ........................................ 4
2. Histogram Example ........................................ 4
3. Line Graph Example ........................................ 5
4. Pie Chart Example .......................................... 5
5. Polar Chart Example ....................................... 6
6. Surface Chart Example .................................... 6
7. Table Chart Example ....................................... 7
8. Tower Chart Example ....................................... 7
9. Venn Diagram Example ..................................... 8
10. Schedule Chart Example ................................... 8
11. Profile Chart Example .................................... 9
12. Intersecting-Axes Chart Example ....................... 9
13. Scatter Plot Example ..................................... 10
14. Mixed Chart Example .................................... 10
15. Exploded Pie Chart Example ............................. 11
16. Presentation Material Example ......................... 11
17. Multiple Charts Example ................................ 12
18. Superimposed Charts Example ........................... 12
19. Example of bar chart ..................................... 15
20. A chart and a table ....................................... 17
21. The ICU home panel ..................................... 19
22. The ICU menu control panel ............................. 20
23. The ICU home panel ..................................... 21
24. The ICU home panel ..................................... 27
25. Selecting from the ICU home panel .................... 28
26. Selecting from the Chart By Example panel ........... 29
27. Selecting from the Chart By Example – Data panel ... 29
28. The contents of the Data Entry panel .................. 30
29. Selecting a chart from the Chart By Example panel .. 30
30. Charts on the Ready Made Chart panel ................ 31
31. Variations of vertical bar charts on the Ready Made Chart panel ... 31
32. Your chosen chart on the Ready Made Chart panel ... 32
33. Saving your chart from the Chart By Example panel .. 32
34. The Save and Load Chart panel .......................... 33
35. Getting data from the Chart By Example panel ....... 34
36. Selecting a pie chart from the Chart By Example panel ... 35
37. The sample data on the Data Entry panel ............... 35
38. Selecting "step-by-step" from the Chart By Example panel ... 36
39. Display of chart types on the Step By Step Charts panel ... 36
40. Your finished chart on the Step By Step Charts panel ... 37
41. Selecting save on the Chart By Example panel ....... 37
42. Saving on the Save And Load Chart panel .............. 38
43. The plotting page ........................................ 45
44. Changing colors .......................................... 46
45. The Save And Load Chart panel .......................... 47
46. The Home Panel .......................................... 50
47. The Chart Type panel ..................................... 51
48. The Data Entry (Routing) panel ......................... 52
49. The Data Manipulation panel ............................. 52
50. Manipulating data group names .......................... 53
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Changing data labels</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Indexing</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Changing data attributes</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Text Attributes panel</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Creating chart notes</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Adding axis titles</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Changing legend and orientation on a bar chart</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>The Multiple Charts panel</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>The Printer/Plotter Output panel</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>The Save And Load Chart panel</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>The Menu Control panel</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>The Directory panel</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Using missing values</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Coloring of items in a chart</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>File View And Data Definition panel for the travel agent example</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Chart produced by the data file in the travel agent example</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Inserting a new value (before)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Inserting a new value (after)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Market share line graph.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Change to pies in panel 1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Transpose and exclude 1975 (panel 2.2) for useful pies.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Add a third column with the same values as sales</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Subtract the values in costs</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Give the resulting column the heading Profits</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Fields in Text Attribute panels</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Fields in Legend Position And Format panels</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Changing axis labels</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Positioning axis titles</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Changing attributes of notes</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Changing note size</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Plotter pens and pen colors</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Calculating the size of your plot</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Positioning your plot</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Charts are either saved in two parts or as a GDF file</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Making use of the two parts of your charts</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Selecting the advanced directory from the Menu Control panel</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Listing files from the advanced directory</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>A file list on the advanced directory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Bar (column)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Horizontal bar (bar)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Histogram (step)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Scatter plot (dot)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Pie</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Polar shaded (radar) and unshaded (star)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Surface (layer)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Tower (Manhattan, skyscraper)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Venn</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Polar for repeated data only (daily, yearly).</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Mixed line and bar chart</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Surface chart</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Graph</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Horizontal bar</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Indexing type 1.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
figures

105. Bar, polar unshaded, bar and graph .......................... 111
106. Graph, histogram, bar ...................................... 111
107. Venn .................................................................. 111
108. Bar chart: vertical .............................................. 113
109. Bar chart: stacked .............................................. 113
110. Bar chart: overlapping ......................................... 114
111. Bar chart: horizontal .......................................... 114
112. Bar chart: planned against actual ......................... 114
113. Bar chart: bars behind each other ......................... 115
114. Bar chart: floating bars ...................................... 115
115. Bar chart: unevenly spaced .................................. 115
116. Reference lines in a bar chart ............................... 116
117. Datum lines in a bar chart .................................... 116
118. Values on bars: normal and scientific .................... 117
119. Different bar arrangements .................................. 118
120. Result of using negative gap values ....................... 118
121. Data entry panel for sample bar chart .................. 120
122. Sample bar chart .............................................. 120
123. Histogram: non-shaded ....................................... 121
124. Histogram: with relative data ............................... 121
125. Histogram: bar area example ............................... 122
126. Histogram: bar height example ............................ 122
127. Histogram: first value ignored example .................. 122
128. Histogram: last value ignored example ................... 123
129. Data Entry panel for sample histogram .................. 124
130. Sample histogram .............................................. 125
131. Non-indexed chart: type 1 ................................... 127
132. Indexed chart: type 1 .......................................... 127
133. Non-indexed chart: type 2 ................................... 128
134. Indexed chart: type 2 .......................................... 128
135. Non-indexed chart: type 3 ................................... 129
136. Indexed chart: type 3 .......................................... 129
137. Non-indexed chart: type 4 ................................... 130
138. Indexed chart: type 4 .......................................... 130
139. Standard line graph ............................................ 133
140. Line graph with curved lines and no markers .......... 133
141. Standard scatter plot ......................................... 134
142. Scatter plot with fitted line .................................. 134
143. Sample use of linear axes .................................... 135
144. Sample use of logarithmic axes ............................ 136
145. Axis position: horizontal at the center ................... 136
146. Axis position: intersection at 0,0 .......................... 137
147. Axis position: vertical at right ............................. 137
148. Data entry panel for sample line graph .................. 138
149. Sample line graph .............................................. 139
150. Data Entry panel for sample scatter plot ................ 140
151. Sample scatter plot ............................................ 140
152. Mixed bar and line chart .................................... 141
153. Mixed histogram and surface chart ....................... 141
154. Mixed line and histogram chart ............................ 142
155. Mixed bar, histogram, and line chart ..................... 142
156. Data Entry panel for mixed chart sample ............... 144
157. Mixed chart sample ........................................... 144
158. Multiple charts: different types ........................... 145
213. Tower chart with adjusted tower spacing ........................................ 186
214. Tower charts: the naming of parts .................................................. 187
215. Data Entry panel for tower chart example ....................................... 189
216. Tower chart example .................................................................. 189
217. Basic Venn diagram .................................................................. 191
218. Vertical Venn diagram .................................................................. 191
219. Data Entry panel for Venn diagram example ..................................... 193
220. Venn diagram example .................................................................. 193
221. Broken lines ................................................................................ 195
222. Shading under line graphs .............................................................. 196
223. Framing the plotting area ................................................................. 197
224. Framing the chart area .................................................................. 197
225. Stacked bar charts ....................................................................... 198
226. Data Entry panel for stacked bar charts ......................................... 198
227. Profile chart form of a bar chart ..................................................... 199
228. Build a chart one step at a time ....................................................... 237
229. Build a chart in just two stages. ....................................................... 237
230. Display the actual data that you are using in rows and columns ....... 238
231. Use multiple charts to illustrate several topics on one piece of paper .......................................................... 238
232. File View and Data Definition panel .............................................. 239
233. The ICU panels ........................................................................... 255
234. Line types available ..................................................................... 257
235. Line and polar chart markers .......................................................... 258
236. Shading patterns .......................................................................... 258
237. Vector symbol sets ........................................................................ 259
238. Names of elements in a graph ........................................................ 261
239. Names of elements in bar, pie, table, and tower charts .................. 262
240. Line graph using sample data 2 ....................................................... 268
241. Bar chart using sample data 1 ........................................................ 268
242. Surface chart using sample data 3 ................................................... 269
243. Pie chart using sample data 4 ........................................................... 269
244. Histogram using sample data 5 ....................................................... 270
245. Horizontal bar chart using sample data 7 ....................................... 270
246. Polar chart using sample data 6 ....................................................... 271
247. Tower chart using sample data 1 ...................................................... 271
248. Table chart using sample data 1 ...................................................... 272
Notices

The following paragraph does not apply to any country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore this statement may not apply to you.

References in this book to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any of the intellectual property rights of IBM may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, is the responsibility of the user.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact Laboratory Counsel, Mail Point 151, IBM United Kingdom Laboratories, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire SO21 2JN, England. Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the IBM Director of Licensing, 500 Columbus Avenue, Thornwood, New York 10594, U.S.A.

Trademarks and service marks

The following terms, used in this publication, are trademarks or service marks of IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries:

- Advanced Function Printing (AFP)
- CICS
- IMS
- OS/390
- APL2
- GDDM
- IBM
- PC Direct
- UNIX
- C-bus

PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM Corporation under license.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

C-bus is a trademark of Corollary, Inc.
Microsoft, Windows and the Windows 95 Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Preface

Start with “Background information,” an introduction to charts, and using panels.

Then try “Getting your chart.” You may find that the well-constructed charts you create this way are the only ones you need.

Learn to add extra features to your charts with “The five steps of chart drawing.”

Finally, explore the full ICU with “Making the most of the ICU”: information on the advanced features of the ICU.

Start wherever seems appropriate to you (we suggest the beginning) and skip the things you already know.

Got a particular chart to draw?
Go to Chapter 4, “Learning 3 – The five steps of chart drawing” on page 39. If you are new to this sort of thing, it will probably pay you to work through “Background information” and “Getting your chart.” It should not take more than an hour.

Want to know what is new and different in Version 2?

Want to know what the ICU can do?
If you have a terminal to use, look at some of the “Ready-made charts.” If not, skim through Chapter 6, “Chart types” on page 105 to get an idea of how much the ICU can do.

Stuck over something?
1. Cannot work out how to do something?
   To answer quick questions like “Where do I go to make the legend box red”?
   Look up “legend” in the index. It will tell you the topics to see in this book and the panel to use at your terminal.

2. Cannot understand a message?
   Message explanations are given in Appendix B, ICU messages, topic 209. If your message is not listed, see the section at the start of the Appendix.

3. The ICU does something silly?
   See the “Traps” under the particular chart you are using, in the “Chart types” section.
Installing or programming with the ICU?

- Appendix D, How to become the local expert points you in the right direction, but you will need other books:

**Installing**

- GDDM Program Directory for your system.
- GDDM System Customization and Administration.

**Programming**

- GDDM Base Application Programming Guide.

Cannot remember the name of something?

Try the Illustrated glossary, [261] Use it when you do not understand a technical term.

Anything else?

Try the Contents list in the next topic (topics listed in the order they appear) or the Index on [275] If it is not in this book, see "GDDM publications" on page 273

Special note for online users

The pictures in this book may differ from those in the online version because of the characteristics of your graphics display. In the online version, the pictures show the colors described in the text. The representations of line types, shading patterns, and symbols vary depending on your graphic display, but they are usually more accurate in the online version than in this book.
Part 1. Introduction
introduction
Chapter 1. Introducing the Interactive Chart Utility

The Interactive Chart Utility, known as the ICU for short, is a computer program that lets you create charts on terminals.

The ICU can be used by people with no computer experience. By using panels and pictures, you can produce business and other charts very quickly and effectively. These are the chart types that are available:

- Bar charts
- Histograms
- Indexed charts
- Line graphs and scatter plots
- Mixed charts
- Multiple charts
- Pie charts
- Polar charts
- Presentation material
- Surface charts
- Table charts
- Tower charts
- Venn diagrams

You can also use the ICU to produce presentation materials for overhead projectors.

Examples of what can be done are shown in "Chart examples" on page 4.

The hardware you need

The ICU runs on most IBM graphics terminals attached to a host computer and the graphics versions of the IBM 3270 Personal Computer. The most common terminals are the 3279, 3278, 3290, 3179-G, the 3270 Personal Computer/G and /GX, and the 5550 family. Printing can be done on 3287, 3268, and 4224 printers. Plotting can be done with the plotters that can be attached to the 3179-G, and 3270-PC/G and /GX. The ICU can produce output for later printing on the 4250 and 3800 Model 3 printers. For details, see the GDDM General Information book.

The software you need

The ICU is part of the GDDM-PGF (Graphical Data Display Manager-Presentation Graphics Facility) family of programs.

The help you need

You need to find the name of your “local expert.” This person will be able to answer the questions in "Get these answers before you start" on page 25 and to help you if you ever have difficulties with the ICU.

If you want to become the local expert, look at Appendix D, How to become the local expert. It contains lots of information that will help you to help others.
Figure 1. Bar Chart Example

Bar charts are the most versatile type of comparison chart.

Figure 2. Histogram Example

Histograms show things broken into ranges (ages, shoe sizes, income groups).
Figure 3. Line Graph Example

Line Graphs show accurate comparisons and trends.

Figure 4. Pie Chart Example

Pie charts show proportions used.
Figure 5. Polar Chart Example

Polar charts show comparisons (companies, currencies, machines).

Figure 6. Surface Chart Example

Surface charts show changes of proportion over time.
Table charts show colorful displays of your figures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 7. Table Chart Example

Tower charts give 3D emphasis to complex data.

Figure 8. Tower Chart Example
Venn diagrams show proportions of two groups that have something in common.

Schedule charts show who does what, and when.
Profile charts compare the shape of two sets of data.

Intersecting-axes charts show positive and negative data.
chart examples

**Figure 13. Scatter Plot Example**

Scatter plots collect data for visual interpretation and regression analysis using the ICU.

**Figure 14. Mixed Chart Example**

Mixed charts show two chart types on a set of axes.
**Total Expenditure**

![Pie Chart Example](image)

*Figure 15. Exploded Pie Chart Example*

Exploded pie charts emphasize elements and the parts they play.

---

**Broaden Your Horizons!**

![Presentation Material Example](image)

*Figure 16. Presentation Material Example*

Presentation material provides well-arranged text and graphics for presentations.
Figure 17. Multiple Charts Example

Multiple charts place several separate charts on one screen or piece of paper.

Figure 18. Superimposed Charts Example

Superimposed charts put one chart on top of another.
Part 2. Learning to use the ICU

This book teaches you to use the ICU in four stages:

1. Background information.
   Leads you through the things you must know before you start. It introduces charts, and the ICU panels you will use to create them.

   This stage starts on the next page.

2. Getting your chart.
   Shows you two ways of creating a chart:
   - Ready-made charts: pick a complete chart style from just two picture menus.
   - Step-by-step charts: design a chart a step at a time using a series of picture menus.

   Choose the way that suits you and the complexity of chart you need.

   This stage starts at Chapter 3, “Learning 2 – Getting your chart” on page 25.

3. The five steps of chart drawing.
   Shows you how to develop your first charts. This is a “cookbook” that you can follow to produce the sort of chart you want from any set of data. Producing any one chart should take less than 30 minutes.

   This stage starts at Chapter 4, “Learning 3 – The five steps of chart drawing” on page 39.

4. Making the most of the ICU.
   This gives you an introduction to the skills you need to become an expert user of the ICU. This stage contains a lot of information. The first stage, “Guided tour” on page 50, will take you about an hour. Other stages are more for reading or reference than for working through, though it will help if you use the ICU as you read the book.

   This stage starts at Chapter 5, “Learning 4 – Making the most of the ICU” on page 49.

   Turn to the stage you want now, or, if you want to skip learning altogether, turn to Chapter 6, “Chart types” on page 105.
learning to use the ICU
Chapter 2. Learning 1 – Background information

Here’s where we introduce the basic concepts of charts and the ICU. If you feel that you know a lot about charts, and the terminology associated with them, skip straight through to [Background to ICU panels” on page 18].

Background to charts

Here, we introduce charts, by looking at what they are, how you read them, and what the elements of a chart are.

What is a chart?

A chart is a way of showing information as a picture.

The sort of chart that the ICU produces shows information like sales figures or the results of experiments. It helps business people and scientists decide what to do, and can be used to give everyone useful and interesting information.

The chart and the table

Below is a chart (Figure 19) and on the next page is a table. They both show how long the sun shines per day, on average, in Hong Kong and Miami between January and June.

Understanding either the chart or the table is a skill that people have to learn. If you understand them already, skip to the next page. If you do not, you can learn in a few minutes.

Reading the chart

![Hours of Sunshine Daily Chart](image_url)

**Figure 19. Example of bar chart**
To get information from the chart (on the previous page), look at the top of the chart to see what the information is about. Then look along the lines at the left and the bottom to see what they show. You will see that the bottom line (called the x axis) shows the month, and the left-hand line (called the y axis) shows the hours.

When you know this, you can see that Miami usually has about 8 or 9 hours per day, that Hong Kong has less sunshine, and that the amount of sunshine in Hong Kong changes a lot during these months.

### Reading the table

**Hours of Sunshine Daily**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Hong Kong</th>
<th>Miami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
<td>8 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td>8 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>8.5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td>9 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>4.8 hours</td>
<td>9 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
<td>9 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To get information from the table, look at the top to see what the information is about. Then look down the first column ("Month") to find the month you are interested in. Look along the row to find, for example, that in June Hong Kong has 5 hours of sunshine a day, and Miami 9.

### How to draw a chart

Most of us started drawing charts at school, using a ruler and pencil. You measured along one axis, then measured along the other, and drew in the bars. To get more attractive charts, you could use different colored pencils, or add your own pictures.

### Charts with a computer

With the ICU, the computer does all the pencil and paper work for you. You get a table of data, then choose the sort of chart you want and that is it.

Once the computer has the table of data and knows the sort of chart you want, it draws it, and you can look at it.

Then you can add the finishing touches to make it look the way you want it. For example, you might add a heading and change the color of the x or y axis.

### Names to remember

To use the ICU, you need to know the names of parts of the chart, so you can tell the ICU which bits you want to change. There are also names for parts of the table. The important names are shown in Figure 20 on page 17 and described in the list that follows it.
Names of parts of the chart

- **X Axis**: The bottom line on the chart.
- **Y Axis**: The left-hand line.
- **Heading**: The title at the top.
- **Labels**: The numbers and words along the x axis and the y axis.
- **Legend**: The little box that shows that the blue bars are for Hong Kong and the red bars for Miami.
- **Data Group Names**: The names that refer to the bars. Here they are Hong Kong and Miami.

**Figure 20. A chart and a table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Hong Kong</th>
<th>Miami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>5 hrs</td>
<td>8 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
<td>8 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
<td>8.5 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
<td>9 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>4.8 hrs</td>
<td>9 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>5 hrs</td>
<td>9 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Names of parts of the table**

- **Row**: The names of months.
- **Column**: The values corresponding to each month.

Chapter 2. Learning 1 – Background information
Axis Titles
The name beside an axis that indicates the units you are using. Here only the y axis has a title: Hours per day.

Names of parts of the table
Data Words or numbers in a table.
Row Data in a table going left to right.
Column Data in a table going up and down.

Data
You cannot make charts without data. Usually, the ICU will not do anything until you give it some data to work with. Occasionally, the ICU will create a chart when you have not given it any data. It has probably picked up data that you have forgotten to clear away. In this case, the chart you get is unlikely to be the one you want.

If you always get your data first, you should have few problems.

You can get data in lots of ways:

- Sets of sample data are provided with the ICU.
  
  There is one set that is suitable for all chart types. Other sets are particularly suitable for one chart type only. Appendix H, “Sample data” on page 267 shows the sample sets.

- Type in your own data.
  
  If you are not sure what goes where, get a sample set and use it as a guide. (You cannot harm the sample set.)

- Get the data from one chart and create a different chart with it.
- Use data someone else typed in.
- Import data from a file on your host computer.
- Import data from a file on an IBM PC.

Background to ICU panels
Here, we give you your first real glimpse of the ICU, by introducing the panels that drive it.

How to use the ICU
The previous section told you about charts. This section introduces you to the ICU. The Interactive Chart Utility, or the ICU for short, is a computer program.

The first thing you have to do is get in touch with the computer and tell it that the ICU is the program you want to use.

When you switch the computer on, it may say almost anything on the screen but, whatever it says, what it means is “Would you like to start”? To start, you have to tell it who you are and give it a password to show that you are allowed to use it. As soon as the computer has accepted you as a legitimate user, you can ask for the ICU.
Do not try and do it yet! Just read about it at the moment.

### Using the ICU panels

When you are in the ICU, things start to get easy.

The ICU shows you panels that list the choices you can make and lets you make a choice by typing in a number or a letter. Here is an example of how to use the ICU panels.

When you start the ICU, you will see the Home Panel. The screen looks like this:

---

**INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY - HOME PANEL**

* Either choose the following to make a chart by selecting from pictures:
  0 - Chart by Example

* Or choose from the following to make or change a chart by selecting options:
  1 - Chart Type
  2 - Data Entry and Import
  3 - Chart Title
  4 - Axis Options
  5 - Scaling, Legend, and Layout
  6 - Multiple Charts

* Type the number or letter of the choice you want -------- 2

* Press ENTER to continue.

Use F12 (Home) to return directly to this panel from other panels.
Use F11 (Help) on any panel to get more information about what to do.

GUIDE-APF 5658-R2 (C) Copyright IBM Corp 1979, 1986

---

**Figure 21. The ICU home panel**

Now imagine you are going to do something. One of the things you can do when you are using the ICU is to have a little chart at the bottom of the screen. This little chart is called the Preview Chart. Suppose that you want to turn it on.
Look at the screen: it gives you a list of numbered things. You choose the number of the thing you want, type it in, and press ENTER. Looking down the list, you'll see "M Menu Control and Preview Chart," which looks like the thing you're looking for. Type M, press ENTER, and the screen changes to look like the one this:

![Figure 22. The ICU menu control panel](image)

This is a different sort of panel. It shows you the choices that the ICU has made for you, and lets you change them.

What you want is the preview chart, the first choice on the panel. You probably do not know whether you want "except for Data Entry Panels" (2), or "including Data Entry Panels" (2), so you might choose either. Change the first 1 on the screen to 2 or 3 (3 is best for the beginner) and press ENTER. A small rectangle appears at the bottom of the screen. This will show a small version of your chart when you have typed in some data.

For the moment, don't change any of the other values. It's always sensible to keep things as simple as possible. ICU is designed so that you have to make as few changes as possible.

So what do you do next? Well, if you read the line at the bottom of the screen, you can see that it is a list of PF keys. The last few words on the line are "12=Home." Press PF12 to go back to the Home Panel where you can do other things.
Here is the Home Panel again:

```
INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY - HOME PANEL
* Either choose the following to make a chart by selecting from pictures:
  0 - Chart by Example
* Or choose from the following to make or change a chart by setting options:
  1 - Chart Type
  2 - Data Entry and Import - Menu Control
  3 - Chart Notes and Preview Chart
  4 - Axis Options
  5 - Save, Load, List
  6 - Heading, Legend, and Layout
  7 - Delete, Reset Chart
  8 - Multiple Charts
* Type the number or letter of the choice you want =0
* Press ENTER to continue.

Use M1 [Help] to return directly to this panel from other panels.
Use M2 [Help] on any panel to get more information about what to do.

EOM-RGF 5668-813 (C) Copyright IBM Corp 1979, 1986
```

**Figure 23. The ICU home panel**

This time you might select “1 – Chart Type,” to choose a type of chart, or “2 – Data,” to type in your data, or any of the other choices depending on what you wanted to do.

That is how you use the ICU. Start at the Home Panel, look for the thing you want to do. Go to another panel to do it, then go back to the Home Panel to do something else. This way you build up the chart you want.

### How to fill in panels

The ICU makes it as easy as possible for you to fill in panels, by putting the cursor at the place you are most likely to want to type. Normally, you just have to type in a number and press ENTER. If you want to move the cursor to another item, move it with a cursor tab key.

After you press ENTER, give the computer time before you type in the next thing. Look below the line near the bottom of the screen for the cross if nothing seems to be happening.

### Traps to avoid

There are three traps: the typematic or repeat action keys, the jumping cursor, and the uppercase shift.

When you get used to typematic keys and the jumping cursor they will help you, but at the beginning it is easy to get confused by them.
Typematic means that if you hold a key down it keeps on typinggggggggggggggggggg.

The jumping cursor means that once one item on a panel has been filled in, the cursor jumps to the next item. This saves you pressing a key, so it makes filling in the panel quicker. For the new user it can suggest that the computer wants you to fill in the next item. **You do not have to if you do not want to!**

If you keep on pressing a typematic key and the cursor keeps on jumping to the next item, you can fill in several items with the wrong numbers, so take care.

Another trap is the shift key and the shift lock. If you try to type numbers or press PF keys with the shift lock set, it can have unexpected results.

**Five simple rules**

Five simple rules should be enough when you are using a terminal to produce charts:

1. Use the cursor tab keys |← and →| to move between fields.
2. Use ENTER or a PF key when you want the computer to do something.
3. If you do not understand what something means, leave it alone unless the book tells you not to.
4. If nothing is happening, try pressing ENTER. (If that does not work, try RESET, or PF1 to see the Help panels, or PF12 to return to the Home Panel.)
5. If you change a panel and then decide that you shouldn’t have, press the CLEAR key. (You may need to press ALT at the same time.)

So now you have read about charts and the ICU. There is one other thing you will be using, which is this book.

**Using this book**

The next few topics of this book, starting at [Chapter 3, “Learning 2 – Getting your chart” on page 25](#) are for use at the computer terminal where you are using the ICU. So the next thing you should do is find a terminal and the local expert, who you will need to tell you some things that this book cannot.

When you have finished that section of the book, you will still need to use this book for reference. There are three things that will help you:

1. The Contents list and “What do you want from this book?” at the start of the book
2. The index at [275](#)
3. Appendix G, “Illustrated glossary” on page 261

The Contents and “What do you want from this book?” are at the beginning and explain how the book is arranged. The Contents shows the major headings and lists them with their page numbers in the order that they appear. “What do you want from this book?” explains how different readers can use the book for different jobs.

You use the Contents list to find out where to read about major topics. When you are looking for something more specific, use the Index.
The Index at the back of the book lists all the topics in the book in alphabetical order. It gives the number of the page where information about the subject is given. It also tells you what panel to use to do that job. Use it when you are looking for information on a specific subject.

The Glossary explains the meaning of the technical terms used in the book.

**When to read the screen, and when to read the book**

You are learning to use a computer program from a book and you will often find yourself wondering whether you should read what is in the book or what is on the screen. Before long, you will find that you do not need the book at all. But at first it is better to work through the book.

**Getting by without the book**

Sometimes this book may not be available when you have a problem. If this happens, press PF1 (the Help key). You will see one or more panels of explanation about the topic you are working on. Use PF7 and PF8 to go backwards and forwards through the explanation. When you have found out what you need to know, press PF3 to return to the panel you were working on.

If you press PF1 when you are inside the explanation, you will see the Help index. This tells you what panel to use for each ICU function.

**What to do next**

You have read about charts and ICU panels, and about reading computer manuals. Now you have all the background information you need to start using the ICU.

But before you start, talk to your local expert and find out the answers to the questions on the next page. Then as soon as you can, get to a terminal and start using the ICU.
background information
Chapter 3. Learning 2 – Getting your chart

You’re about to start work on your first chart, but pause, just for a few moments, to make sure that you’re ready.

Get these answers before you start

There are some things this book cannot tell you, so make sure your local expert answers these questions for you. (If there is no local expert, you may have to become the local expert yourself. In that case, see Appendix D, “How to become the local expert” on page 243.)

1. Have you got the right sort of terminal?

   The ICU can be used only on graphics terminals. The most common ones are the graphics versions of the 3179, 3279, 3270 Personal Computer, (3270-PC/G or /GX), and the 5550 family.

2. How do you log on?

   (Logging on means starting to use the computer.)

3. Which subsystem are you using?

   Make sure you find out and note the subsystem used:

   CICS
   IMS
   TSO
   VM/CMS

4. How do you start the ICU?

   Write down the answer below.

   Standard ways are:

   CICS
   ADMC

   IMS
   ADM CHART

   TSO
   CALL “data-set-name(ADMCHART)"
   “data set name” names the data set that holds the ICU. You must find out what it is.

   VM/CMS
   ADMCHART
5. If TSO, are your DATA and FORMAT data sets initialized?  
   This is important.

6. What are the printer/plotter names?  
   Write the answer down.

7. VM/CMS only: is printing automatic?  
   If not, what do you do after ending the ICU?

8. What are the symbol set names that you can use?

9. What is the name and extension of the local expert?
Your first chart

This is the second stage of learning, when you reassure yourself that you can produce charts using the ICU.

By the end of this section, you will have produced two charts, just by choosing from sets of pictures.

Log on and start the ICU

The things you need to know are shown When you have found them out, log on and start the ICU as soon as you can.

When the screen on your terminal looks like Figure 24, go to "Ready-made charts" on page 28 and follow the instructions. If you get really stuck, turn back and read “Do not read this unless you get stuck.”

![Figure 24. The ICU home panel](image)

Do not read this unless you get stuck

If things have gone wrong in the sessions over the page, do the following:

1. Press the RESET key (at bottom left of most keyboards).
2. Press PF1 and wait until the screen changes.
3. Press PF12 and wait until you return to the Home Panel.
4. Start again from the beginning. (If you do, some of the things will be filled in already, but this does not matter.)

If you want to leave the ICU, follow the list above, but instead of restarting, press PF9 twice to exit from the ICU.
Ready-made charts

1. Press PF12 to get to the Home Panel if you're not there already.
2. Type in the numbers or words shown in the picture caption on each of the panel displays that follow.
3. Check that the panel on your screen looks like the picture in this book, then press ENTER.
4. Start with the first picture now. Type in 0 and press ENTER.

Just work steadily through the panels shown on the following pages, and you should have your first chart in five minutes or less.

INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY - HOME PANEL

* Either choose the following to make a chart by selecting from pictures:
  0 - Chart by Example

* Or choose from the following to make or change a chart by setting options:
  1 - Chart Type
  2 - Data Entry and Import
  3 - Chart Notes
  4 - Axis Options
  5 - Heading, Legend, and Layout
  6 - Multiple Charts

* Type the number or letter of the choice you want 

* Press ENTER to continue.

Use PF12 (Home) to return directly to this panel from other panels.
Use PF1 (Help) on any panel to get more information about what to do.

GDDM-PGF 5658-812 (C) Copyright IBM Corp 1979, 1986

Figure 25. Selecting from the ICU home panel

On the next chart you can select some data for your chart. Type in 1 and press ENTER.
We will use the general purpose data. Type in 1 and press ENTER.
The data entry panel shows us some general data. Press PF3 twice to return to the Chart by Example panel.

![Figure 28. The contents of the Data Entry panel](image)

Now, we will select a ready-made chart for our data. Enter 2 to go to the menu of ready-made charts.

![Figure 29. Selecting a chart from the Chart By Example panel](image)
We will use the vertical bar chart to display our data. Select it by entering 2.

**Figure 30. Charts on the Ready Made Chart panel**

The ICU offers a further choice of variations on the selected bar chart style. Enter a 2 to select vertical, separated, side-by-side bars.

**Figure 31. Variations of vertical bar charts on the Ready Made Chart panel**
You can see the chart that you have selected. Press PF3 to return to the Chart by Example panel.

Figure 32. Your chosen chart on the Ready Made Chart panel

Now save your first chart.

On the Chart by Example panel, enter a 5 to move to the save and Load Chart panel.

Figure 33. Saving your chart from the Chart By Example panel

On this panel you must supply the name that will be used to save your chart data and format. The example shows that we are saving both the Format and Data files and that we have selected the name AACH1, and added a descriptive comment to the name.
This is what happened

The exercise you have just done produced a chart because you told the ICU what to do. You filled in the answer in each panel and pressed the right key.

What you did

First, you selected Chart by Example and told the ICU that you wanted to use the sample data.

Then you chose Ready-made charts and saw seven different charts. You chose a chart type from those you saw.

Finally you saw several variations of the type of chart that you had chosen. Again you selected one of them. You returned to the Chart by Example panel to save it.

What you did not do

To create your ready-made chart, you did not need to use words to tell the ICU what you wanted. There is a technical description for each of the charts that you saw, but you do not need to know it before you can use the chart.
What to do next

There are several things you can do with a Ready-made chart:
- Print or plot it.
- Go to the Home Panel and use the full ICU to add any extra touches that you need.
- Start another ready-made chart with the same or different data.
- Alter your ready-made chart using Step-by-Step charts.

Going to try step-by-step charts?
If you are ready to try step-by-step charts, choose 6 from the Chart by Example panel now. This will reset the ICU in preparation for a new chart. You will get a message asking you to confirm your choice. Press ENTER.

Your second chart
To prepare your second chart, you use the step-by-step process within Chart by Example.

Step-by-step charts
1. Get to the Chart By Example panel, if you're not there already, by selecting 0 on the Home Panel.
2. Type in the numbers or words shown in the captions on each of the panel displays that follow, or follow the text.
3. Check that the panel on your screen looks like the picture in this book, then press ENTER.
4. Start with the first picture now. Type in 1 and press ENTER.

Just work steadily through the panels shown on the following pages, and you should have a new chart in ten minutes or less.

First, enter 1 on the Chart by Example panel to get some data.

![Figure 35. Getting data from the Chart By Example panel](image-url)
For this second chart, select data for a pie chart by entering 4.

**Figure 36. Selecting a pie chart from the Chart By Example panel**

The selected data is now displayed. Press PF3 twice to return to the Chart by Example panel.

**Figure 37. The sample data on the Data Entry panel**
For this second chart, we will build it up step-by-step. Enter 3.

Figure 38. Selecting “step-by-step” from the Chart By Example panel

A panel is displayed showing the attributes that can be applied to the selected chart type.

Figure 39. Display of chart types on the Step By Step Charts panel

After you have selected an attribute, further possibilities will be offered until, eventually, you arrive at a large display of the chart that may resemble that shown in the next picture. However, if you select different attributes, your chart may differ from the example we show.
your first charts

Finally, you will see a panel with just one large chart. It will look something like this:

![Chart Example](image)

Figure 40. Your finished chart on the Step By Step Charts panel

Now save your second chart.

![Chart Example](image)

Figure 41. Selecting save on the Chart By Example panel
This is what happened
The exercise you have just done produced a chart because you told the ICU what to do. You filled in an answer in each panel and then pressed the right key.

What you did
You probably noticed that each time you pressed ENTER you were given another set of charts to choose from. At the end, there were no more selections to make, so your chart was complete. You then returned to the Chart by Example panel to save it.

You may have noticed that on each set of charts, one chart had a solid white line round it. This is your chart so far. It is the chart you would be left with if you made no further selections.

What you did not do
In some of the panels you saw, there were probably titles on the boxes that you did not understand. As you learn more about the ICU, you will understand more of the words. In the meantime, if you want to see what any option would do to your chart, type in the option number and then press PF5. You should be able to see its effect in the large chart. Press PF3 to remove the large chart, and if you did not like what you saw, make another selection.
Chapter 4. Learning 3 – The five steps of chart drawing

If you have tried the previous section, you should be ready now to produce more involved charts. When you start, you will probably want to follow a set of steps. That is what this section is about.

Coping with errors

The ICU will always try to do what you ask it, but sometimes it can’t. It may be that you have entered a number that is too large or put a letter where a number is needed.

When errors like this happen, the ICU puts a message on the second line of the screen. If this happens while you are creating your chart, look at “Getting over mistakes” on page 65.

Sometimes the ICU puts up a message just to let you know that it has done what you asked. These messages are in white and there is no need to look up an explanation for them.

Got lost?

If you get lost at any time or anywhere in the ICU, press PF12 to get to the Home Panel and start again.

How to use this section

This list shows how a chart is drawn using five steps. Read through it so that you have a general idea of what to do. Then follow the detailed version of the steps one by one.

1. Choose Chart by Example
2. Get data and edit it
3. Make the choices in Step by Step or Ready Made
4. Add the finishing touches
5. Save the chart

Step 1: Choose Chart By Example

Press PF12 to get to the Home Panel if you are not there already. Type 0 for Chart By Example and press ENTER.

You go to a new panel called Chart By Example.
Step 2: Get some data and change it

In the Chart By Example panel, type 1 for Data and press ENTER.

You go to a new panel called Chart By Example – Data.

Look down the list of samples to see which one looks closest to what you need. If you are not sure what to choose, look at Appendix H, “Sample data” on page 267. There you will see each set of sample data and a plot of the chart it produces.

Select one of the samples and type in its number. Press ENTER.

You go to a new panel called Data Entry and you can see the numbers and words you have chosen.

Changing the data

Change the sample data to the data you need by putting in the words and numbers you want and removing any that you don’t want. Move around the screen using the cursor tab keys.

The table below explains how to get over any problems that you may have.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Too much data in sample.</td>
<td>Remove with ERASE EOF key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old words or numbers too long.</td>
<td>Remove unwanted bits with ERASE EOF key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need more columns.</td>
<td>PF11 to get them; PF10 to get back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need more rows.</td>
<td>PF8 to get them; PF7 to get back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not enough room for words.</td>
<td>Type what you can. (Then look at the box below.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal numbers.</td>
<td>Type them in with a decimal point (like 1.5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Something turns red.</td>
<td>You did something wrong. You probably typed a letter where a number is needed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there is enough room for all your words, skip this next box.
When the data looks correct, press PF3. **You go back to the Chart By Example Data panel.**

Type in 11. **You go to the Chart Heading panel.**

Type the heading you want over the top of what is already there. If you do not want a heading, press ERASE EOF. If the heading that is there is too long, press ERASE EOF to get rid of the extra letters.

Press PF3 twice. **You go back to the Chart By Example panel.**

Now you are ready to compose your chart by selecting from the little charts in ready-made or step-by-step charts.
Step 3: Ready-made or step-by-step

Decide which one you want. Ready-made lets you choose between complete charts and gives you a finished chart after two choices. Step-by-step gives you about nine choices depending on the type of chart you select. Each choice you make in step-by-step sets one aspect of your chart (title position, shading type, or use of legend, for example).

Pick ready-made if you want a good chart quickly. Pick step-by-step if you want the best chart and are not in a rush.

Type 2 for ready-made or 3 for step-by-step. Whichever you choose, you see a first panel of lots of different chart types. The last box is empty and is labeled “8 More ....” If you can't see the chart you want, choose 8 and look at the second set of charts.

Choose the chart you like best and type in its number. If you have problems, look at the box below. Most of the solutions are there.

You get a new set of charts to choose from. Don’t worry too much about the choices you make. You can always go back (PF7) or start again (PF3 twice) if you are unhappy with the result.

When the ICU tells you “This is the chart you have chosen,” press PF5 to see the chart full size.

You may see that the chart is exactly what you want, or you may decide that you need to make small adjustments. The next step tells you how to make changes, if you want to. If your chart is already as you want it, skip Step 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One box has a red line round it.</td>
<td>Don’t choose it, it will not work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Several charts look the same.</td>
<td>They probably are. If you like them, choose one of them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You chose 8 to see “More ...,” but want to go back to the first set.</td>
<td>PF7 will take you back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would like to see them big.</td>
<td>PF5 ... but press PF3 to get back: pressing anything else will take you off course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changed your mind.</td>
<td>Press PF7 to go back a step. PF3 twice to scrap that chart and start again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too slow.</td>
<td>Turn off the pictures with PF6 and use the descriptions instead. (PF6 again to get the pictures back.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gone completely wrong.</td>
<td>Press PF12, type 0 for Chart By Example and choose ready-made or step-by-step again. No need to get data again unless that was wrong too.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Step 4: Add the finishing touches

Chart by Example gives you a good general chart, which in many cases will be satisfactory for you. However, it cannot offer you every possible choice. Many choices depend on the data you are using and what you want the chart for.

Adding some finishing touches can make the chart come alive. For example, you might add a note or move the legend. But there are lots of other changes you could make.

As a safety measure, save your chart before you make any changes. Look at “Step 5: Save the chart so you can load it later” on page 47 for instructions on saving.

Suppose that when you add the finishing touches you make a mistake; rather than try to put the error right, you can restore the saved chart and have another go. You can restore the chart as often as you like.

When you save a chart, you don’t lose it from the screen: you can continue working on it.

Before adding the finishing touches, turn on the preview chart. Press PF12 to get to the Home Panel if you are not there already. Type in M (for Menu Control and Preview Chart) and press ENTER. When the Menu Control panel appears, set Preview Chart on Panels to 3. Press ENTER and you will see a small rectangle at the bottom of the screen. Press PF12 to get back to the Home Panel.

To understand how to add the finishing touches, you need to know how to find the panel you want to solve a particular problem. You will also need to follow some simple examples.

Example 1: Removing tick marks using the panels

It is finding out which panel you use that is a problem when you add the finishing touches to a chart. There are two ways: using what is on the screen or looking in the book.

This first example shows you how to use the panels.

The tick marks on an axis indicate values on the axis. In this example you are shown how to use the panels to remove the tick marks.

1. Make sure you are in the Home Panel. (It says INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY – HOME PANEL at the top.) If you are not, press PF12.
2. As the tick marks are on an axis, select 4, Axis Options.
3. Another choice of options is presented. Number 5, Markings, is the choice to make. Enter 5.
4. On this panel, you are presented with various tick options for your chart. Select 1 to remove them.
5. Finally, press PF5 for a full size display of your chart. If you are satisfied with it, save it for further use.
You can pick your way through the panels to produce the chart you want. In the next example you will see a different technique to remove the tick marks.

**Example 2: Removing tick marks using the indexes**

It is finding out which panel you use that is a problem when you add the finishing touches to a chart. There are two ways: using what is on the screen or looking in the book.

This first example shows you how to use the panels.

The tick marks on an axis indicate values on the axis. In this example you are shown how to use the panels to remove the tick marks.

1. Make sure you are in the Home Panel. (It says INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY – HOME PANEL at the top.) If you are not, press PF12.
2. As the tick marks are on an axis, select 4, Axis Options.
3. Another choice of options is presented. Number 5, Markings, is the choice to make. Enter 5.
4. On this panel, you are presented with various tick options for your chart. Select 1 to remove them.
5. Finally, press PF5 for a full size display of your chart. If you are satisfied with it, save it for further use.

**Example 3: Moving the legend**

1. Make sure you are in the Home Panel. (It says INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY – HOME PANEL at the top.) If you are not, press PF12.
2. Type in 5 for Heading, Legend and Layout. Press ENTER. Wait for the panel to change.
3. There are three basic ways to stop the legend interfering with the chart.
   a. Move the legend out of the way of the data.
   b. Change the shape of the legend.
   c. Increase the margin size so the chart is smaller and all of the legend fits in the margin.

   The first two are done in panel 5.3, Legend Position And Format, the third is done in panel 5.4, Chart Dimensions.

4. Decide which method you are using and type in either 3 for Legend Position And Format or 4 for Margins. Press ENTER.

**Moving or changing shape**

To move the legend a little way use the Vertical Offset field about half way down the panel. ("Offset" means a distance moved from a starting point.) 2 will move it up two lines on the screen; –2 will move it down two lines. Try various values until it looks as if it fits on the preview chart, then look at it full size with PF5. Back with PF3 to move again if necessary.

To change the shape, set Legend Base Position to 4. This will make it a long line at the top of the screen. You can move this line with Horizontal and Vertical Offsets.
Leave the other fields on the panel until you have read and understood all the associated Help Panels.

**Altering the margins**
Look to see which margin your legend is in (probably the right). Count the letters in the longest word in the legend and add 5. Set the margin to this number and see if it looks as if it fits on the preview chart, then look at it full size with PF5. Back with PF3 to change it again, if necessary.

**Example 4: Getting the shape right**
1. Make sure you are in the Home Panel. (It says INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY – HOME PANEL at the top.) If you are not, press PF12.
2. Type in 5 for Heading, Legend And Layout. Press ENTER. Wait for the panel to change.
3. In the new panel, type in 4 for Chart Dimensions and press ENTER. Wait for the panel to change to Chart Dimensions.

This is the same panel that you used to change the chart margins.

The ICU assumes that you want to print or plot your chart on a piece of paper 8.5 inches wide by 11 inches deep (216 mm x 279 mm) and it will make your chart as large as possible inside this area. If your paper is not this size or you don't want your chart to take up the whole page, change the horizontal and vertical proportions.

If you don't know the paper size that you will be using, change the horizontal proportion to “*”. Your chart will then be stretched to cover the paper and its shape will be different from that shown on the screen. Because this method stretches your chart, don't use it if your chart has notes or labels that are not horizontal.

**What goes where on the page**

![Diagram of the plotting page]

*Figure 43. The plotting page*
Example 5: Changing the color of the lines or bars

1. Make sure you are in the Home Panel. (It says INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY – HOME PANEL at the top.) If you are not, press PF12.

2. Type in 2 for Data. Press ENTER. Wait for the panel to change to Data Entry (Routing).

3. Type in 6 for Data Attributes. Press ENTER.

4. The Data Attributes Panel consists of a table. The picture highlights the bits that are important to you.

   By changing the green numbers, you can change the look of the chart. For example, if you have a line graph and you change the “1” to the right of “001” to “6,” the first line of your line graph will turn yellow. By changing other values in the 001 line you can change other aspects of that line.

   The colors are 1 blue, 2 red, 3 pink, 4 green, 5 turquoise (light blue), 6 yellow, 7 white and 8 black. For the meanings of numbers in other columns, see Appendix F, Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles or use the Help panels. An asterisk makes the line the same color as everything else. By changing it, you can have a different colored line round your bars or pies, or different colored markers to your lines.

5. Change the numbers to get the effect you require. You should set the preview chart on, see page 20 and change the numbers one at a time to prevent confusion.

6. When the preview chart looks correct, press PF5 to see the chart full size. If you need to make further changes, press PF3 to return to the Data Attributes panel.
Step 5: Save the chart so you can load it later

**Figure 45. The Save And Load Chart panel**

1. Press PF2. You can do this from almost any panel, but if you get a message saying **PF2 does nothing**, press PF12 for the Home Panel, then try again.

2. Set **What do you want to do** to 3.

   If it is a new version of an old chart and you want to replace the old one, change **Replace** to Yes.

3. Set **Which part of chart** to 3.

4. Type in a name for the chart format. It can have up to 8 characters, for example, NMCHART1.

5. Put in a description to remind you of what it was.

6. Press ENTER. You should get a message saying ‘SAVE’ SUCCESSFUL FOR CHART FORMAT AND DATA. If you do not, try another name.

7. When you have got the ‘SAVE’ SUCCESSFUL message, press PF12 for the Home Panel. Unless you want to draw another chart, press PF9 to exit from the ICU.

To learn about loading charts that you have saved and deleting those you no longer need, see "[Loading and deleting charts] on page 94."
the five steps of chart drawing
Chapter 5. Learning 4 – Making the most of the ICU

By now you should be able to use the ICU to produce a simple chart.

The next few pages can start you on the road to becoming an expert user. You can read through them, use them for reference, or work through them at a terminal as you wish.

If possible, you should work through the Guided Tour section to get an idea of what you can do with the ICU.

This part contains:
1. Guided tour of the ICU
2. Getting over mistakes
3. Data entry—which panel to use
4. Data import
5. Data manipulation and spreadsheet functions
6. Words on your chart
7. Notes and interactive editing
8. Printing and plotting
9. Saving, loading, and deleting charts
10. Listing your charts, symbol sets, and GDF

Before you start, set the preview chart on in Menu Control (panel M), then go to Data Entry (panel 2.1), type SAMPLE on the command line, and press ENTER. Then go back to the Home Panel by pressing PF12.
Guided tour

This tour round the choices in the Home Panel will show what can be done with the ICU.

Home Panel, Help and Help Index

Look at the Home Panel. On the bottom you will see a list of the PF keys you can use. It is on every panel. Press PF1 for help and read the first page to get the flavor. Press PF1 again to get to the help index. This tells you the panel to use for each ICU function. Press PF8 for the next Help Page, then PF12 to get back to the Home Panel. Help is always there to tell you more about the panel you are working on.

From the Home Panel you can go directly to any of the other panels, provided you know their number. So, if you want to go to Heading Text Attributes (panel 5.1.1), you can type in 5.1.1 and press ENTER.

You have already used choice 0. Now take the next choice. Type in 1 and press ENTER.
Chart Type

In the Chart Type panel (panel 1) there are three green values filled in for you. These are **defaults** (the values that the ICU puts in for you if you do not specify your own values). The first green value controls the chart type. Change it to 2 and press ENTER. The preview chart changes to a new type. PF5 will display it full size. (PF3 for the Chart Type panel again.)

Try some or all of the chart types, 1 to 9.

Define the Tower Chart (8) in more detail: change NO to YES and press ENTER. Try putting in a scale tower by changing NO to YES in the last item of the panel. PF3 to return to the Chart Type panel. Every chart type has a similar panel where you can change details of the appearance.

Set Chart Type Mixing to 2 and see the result. (Chapter 11, “Mixed charts” on page 141 tells you more.)

Set Mixing to 1 and Chart Type to 9 and press ENTER. You now have a table chart in the preview chart.

Finally, reset Chart Type to 1. Press ENTER and make sure you have a line graph in the preview chart. If you do not, either Chart Type or Mixing is not set to 1.
Data Entry and Import

Go to the Data Entry (Routing) panel.

There are two panels that let you type in data:

1. Data Entry and Initialization (it is simpler and gives you more room).
2. Data Entry and Manipulation (it has more command fields and gives you more power).

You used choice 1 earlier, so try 2 now.

2.2: Data Entry and Manipulation

Down the left-hand side of this panel there are green dashed lines. These are called command lines. There is also a command line at the top of each column. In this panel try the TR (transpose) command on any command line to see the
graph the other way round. Transpose the chart back again with another TR. Try X (exclude) on the command line below “Miami.” The Miami line will disappear in the preview chart. You will select it (get it back again) later.

2.3: Long Data Group Names

![Graph: Daily Hours of Sun](image)

*Figure 50. Manipulating data group names*

Put S (select) against Miami and see it reappear on the preview chart. Excluded columns can best be re-included (selected) in this panel because you will be able to see all of the data groups at once, although you can also do it from panel 2.2.

The other use for this panel is to put in longer names. Make the Miami line read “Miami Florida USA.” Shorten the name to Miami using ERASE EOF. Do not use the space bar. If you do, the ICU thinks you want blanks so the name stays just as long.
2.4: Data Labels

**Figure 51. Changing data labels**

This panel lets you change the data labels that you typed in panel 2.1 or 2.2. You can also use it to create very long labels. Try changing JAN to JANUARY 17th. 1986.

2.5: Data Interpretation

**Figure 52. Indexing**

Panel 2.5 has two main uses:

1. “Indexing" to produce charts that take account of special factors such as inflation or fluctuations in market size
2. Special effects for polar and tower charts which are described in the same place as the charts themselves

Try indexing now. Set Y values displayed to 2 and the indexing type 3 to get the result shown in the picture. If the chart showed the cost of living over several
years, it would be useful to compare Miami and Hong Kong as if they had both started at the same point. More on indexing in Chapter 9, “Indexed charts” on page 127.

Reset Y values displayed to 1.

2.6: Data Attributes
This controls the appearance of your lines, bars, shaded areas, and so on. The line numbered 001 refers to the first data group (the blue line on the chart). The line numbered 002 refers to the red line.

The meanings of the columns of green numbers are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Color of bars, pie slices, anything shaded, and markers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Color of text, lines, if different from shading or markers. Leave as ‘*’ for same color. Change all to 7 for a smart outline on pies and bars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shading pattern, see Appendix F, “Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles” on page 257.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type of line (dotted, solid, and so on, see Appendix F, “Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles” on page 257.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Width of line (1 thin, 2 thick.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Type of markers, see Appendix F, “Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles” on page 257.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Scale of markers (1 small, 2 twice as big, and so on.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Type of chart. Only works if Mixed Charts is set in panel 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Pie slice exploded yes or no. Has no effect if explosion distance is set to 0 in panel 1.5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![DAILY HOURS OF SUN](image)

*Figure 53. Changing data attributes*
Using Appendix F, “Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles” on page 257 as a guide, change the first five values in the top row one at a time and look at the results. Some of the changes are difficult to see on the preview chart. So press PF5 to see result full size, then return with PF3. Have fun.

When you have had enough, press PF3 for Data Entry (Routing) and try choice 7.

2.7: Data Group Name Attributes

![Text Attributes panel](image)

Figure 54. Text Attributes panel

Use this panel to change the look of the words in the legend. Try making the words pink by setting the color to 3. You could also use a different symbol set. The Help panels tell you what symbol sets are available.

2.8: Data Label Attributes

This panel looks very similar to 2.7. Use it to change the look of the data labels. Set the character width multiplier to .5 and the text rotation angle to 45 to accommodate the long data label.

2.9: Data Import

If you produce reports that contain rows or columns of figures using an IBM PC or the host computer, you can use this panel to bring those numbers into the ICU without having to retype them. The ICU provides you with a sample report to experiment with. Have a look at the examples in "Data import” on page 71 and you will see how to use this powerful feature.

Press PF12 to get back to the Home Panel.
Chart Notes

To the right of “001” (use Tab to get there) type “Acrobatic Note.” Press PF6 and change the Color column (try 2 for red) and perhaps a symbol set (ADMUUTRP).

DAILY HOURS OF SUN

![Graph showing daily hours of sun]

Figure 55. Creating chart notes

PF11 takes you to a panel where you can change a note’s appearance. To move the note, press PF10. Move the cursor by using the mouse, puck, stylus, or cursor control keys so that the cursor overlaps the note. Press PF2. Move the cursor to where you want the note and press PF2 again. The note jumps to the cursor.

If you select the wrong note, or change your mind when making a change, press PF4.

Other PF keys allow you to change a note’s size, height, width, and angle. Follow the prompts to see what to do.

Try PF6 to get rid of the prompts at the top of the screen and ENTER to remove the PF key line. Press the key again to get the words back.

PF12 to get back to the Home Panel.
Axis Options

First press PF6 a few times, and see the title change from X AXIS to Y AXIS and back again. Always check the title before changing this panel. You don’t want to change the wrong one.

Try choice 1 – Title. Put in an x-axis title of “First Six Months,” then PF6 and a y-axis title of “Hours of Sunshine.”

![Daily Hours of Sun Chart](image)

*Figure 56. Adding axis titles*

Other choices are:

2  Axis thickness and color
3  Logarithmic or linear, start and end values, intersection point
4  Labels on the axes, and their color
5  Where the labels are placed
6  Grid lines
7/8 Lines to highlight particular values

Try setting grid lines as shown in the picture.

PF12 to get back to the Home Panel.
Heading, Legend and Layout

Before you try this, change to a bar chart in the Chart Type panel to show the changes better. When you have done that, return to the Home Panel and take choice 5.

On the routing Panel, take choice 1 – Chart Heading, and in the new panel type YES to change the attributes. Make the type style italic by changing the Symbol Set Name to ADMUUTIP. Set the Character Width Multiplier to 3.

Go back to the routing panel with PF3 (twice) and take choice 2. Set the Chart Orientation to 2 for a horizontal bar chart. Return using PF3.

Next try choice 3 to move the legend to the top right-hand corner. Set Placement within Margin to 2.

\[ \text{DAILY HOURS OF SUN} \]

\[\begin{array}{c}
\text{MIAMI} \\
\text{HONG KONG}
\end{array}\]

Figure 57. Changing legend and orientation on a bar chart

Finally, try choice 4 to set the shape of your chart. Labels, titles, heading, and legend go in the margin. You can alter the margin settings so that they are large enough for the text. Do not alter the character grid size. But you can alter the chart proportions to make your chart fit a different size paper.

Return Home with PF12.
Multiple Charts

This facility lets you put several charts on one piece of paper. Usually, you have a master chart (the chart you are working on at present) and one or more subcharts. Any other chart that you have created can be a subchart. You can put a subchart anywhere on the page by changing its position numbers. You can also use interactive edit (PF11) to move subcharts around.

In the preview chart and in interactive edit, there are no details of the subcharts; only outline boxes.

You can create and save a multiple chart, then use it as a subchart on another multiple chart.

Figure 58. The Multiple Charts panel

This facility lets you put several charts on one piece of paper. Usually, you have a master chart (the chart you are working on at present) and one or more subcharts. Any other chart that you have created can be a subchart. You can put a subchart anywhere on the page by changing its position numbers. You can also use interactive edit (PF11) to move subcharts around.

In the preview chart and in interactive edit, there are no details of the subcharts; only outline boxes.

You can create and save a multiple chart, then use it as a subchart on another multiple chart.
Printing

Figure 59. The Printer/Plotter Output panel

Press PF4 for the Print panel. Fill in the Printer/Plotter Name (decided in “Get these answers before you start” on page 25) and press ENTER. This will print your chart full size. If your subsystem is VM (again see “Get these answers before you start” on page 25), you may need to take action after you end the ICU. See “Printing and plotting” on page 91 for hints.

PF12 for the Home Panel.
Save, Load, List, Delete, Reset

Figure 60. The Save And Load Chart panel

You have already saved some charts. Use the same method to load a chart.

"Getting it back – loading the chart" on page 94 shows you how to load and delete charts.

To reset the ICU, select 2 (Reset), set Replace to Yes and Which part of chart to 3. Use this when you have finished one chart, saved it, and want to start afresh with a new chart.
Menu Control

**Figure 61. The Menu Control panel**

This lets you turn the Preview Chart on and off, control the color of the Data Entry Panels, indicate whether you want to use DBCS. (If you do not know what it is, you do not want to use it!) Finally, it lets you control the way you list your charts.
Advanced Directory

Figure 62. The Directory panel

Set the last value, Usage of Directory Panel, to 2 and press PF2 for the directory. This suppresses the Save/Load Panel (S on the Home Panel). There are more functions available from the Advanced Directory than there are from the Save/Load Panel.

Type L in the top line and press ENTER to list all your charts. From here you can load them, save them, and more.

Type R against a format and data of the same name and press ENTER. If you changed the chart you are working on, you will get a message reminding you that you may want to save it. You probably do not want to save it, if you don’t, press ENTER again and get the new chart.

Finally, PF12 for the Home Panel and PF9 to exit from the ICU.
Getting over mistakes

Learning to get over mistakes is an essential part of becoming an effective user of the ICU.

Understanding the messages

Usually, when you make a mistake the ICU displays a message on the second line of the screen. The message is in three parts:

1. Some letters and numbers, for example ADM1107.
2. A letter:
   - I Information
   - W Warning
   - E Error
   - S Severe error
3. Some explanatory text, for example PLEASE ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER.

The message is color-coded, as follows:

**Blue**
- The first two parts.

**White**
- Information text, telling you the ICU has done what you asked.

**Yellow**
- Warning text. It appears when the ICU can do what you want but it is probably not a good idea to do it.

**Red**
- Error text, telling you the ICU cannot do what you have asked.
  - The text for severe errors is also red. You see these very rarely. If they do appear, it is unlikely that it is your fault, so talk to your local expert.

Mistakes on the panels

The most common errors are just typing errors, mostly typing the wrong thing, or the right thing in the wrong place. These are the common typing errors:

1. Typing on a panel where you are not allowed to type at all.
   - This produces the stick man at the bottom of the screen. You cannot type on Help panels or panels that display the chart. The cure is to press RESET and not to type again. Leave the panel, using PF12 or PF3.
2. Typing a letter where you should type a number. You’ll get a message like this:
   
   ADM1005 E PLEASE ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER IN THE RANGE 1 TO 8
   
   The ICU recognizes this, turns the thing that is wrong red, and gives you a message telling you what to do.
3. Getting a number wrong. You’ll get a message like this:
   
   ADM1107 E PLEASE ENTER A NUMBER
   
   The ICU gives you a message here as well. But you can get caught if you type in something like 1,00 because the ICU does not recognize it as a number. The safest way is to leave out all punctuation except the decimal point.
getting over mistakes

4. Putting something funny in a command line

If you type in a number on a command line, the ICU thinks it is a panel number and goes to that panel if it can. This is a bit surprising if you typed the number by mistake. If the number is not a panel number, the ICU gives you a message telling you so, again this can be a surprise if you were trying to type something else. If you just mis-type a command, the ICU gives you a message telling you what you do.

You'll see a message like this:

```
ADM1015 E COMMAND IS NOT LISTED. SEE HELP PANEL FOR A COMPLETE LIST
```

The commands you can use are listed at the bottom of the screen if the preview chart is not set on, and also on the first Help screen.

5. Not knowing how to get the old value back.

If you type something that the ICU does not like, and then cannot find anything that the ICU will accept, you can return to the last value you had by pressing either the CLEAR key, or PF1 followed by PF3.

Mistakes on the chart

Asking for values that cannot be plotted as a chart causes error messages when the chart is displayed.

Early warning – the Preview Chart goes red

If the Preview Chart is on, its border will turn red if you make a mistake. Display the chart (PF5) to see the message.

1. The chart is not there at all – your data is wrong. You'll get a message like this:

```
ADM0540 E PIE CHART CANNOT BE DRAWN IN AVAILABLE CHART AREA
```

You have asked for an impossible chart, too many pie charts on a screen or a Venn diagram where the overlap is bigger than the population. Read the message or messages to see if they help. If not, look in this book: either under the message in Appendix B, ICU messages or under “Traps” for the chart type involved.

2. Messages but chart (more or less) OK – probably not enough room. You'll get a message like this:

```
ADM0514 W LABEL(S) OMITTED ON X AXIS
```

The ICU cannot draw one of the details of your chart. Most likely there is not enough room. Look carefully at the message. If the problem is labels, the best answer is to shorten them, see “Words on your chart” on page 83. Look for mis-typings in axis or data values.

**Bypass:** Pressing PF6 removes the messages.

3. A funny looking chart but no messages.

This is probably the hardest problem. Check that your data values and axis lengths are correct. Check that you are not using logarithmic axes (panel 4.3), check for indexing in panel 2.5 and axis orientation in panel 5.2. Look in this book at the “Traps” section for the chart you are drawing.
Messages about files and other gobbledygook messages

Sometimes you get messages that seem completely incomprehensible to you, for example:

ADM0310 E SUBSYSTEM 'FSIZE' ERROR 12 ON 'CHART1 ADMCFORM H'

You have upset something deep in the ICU. Most likely you have tried to save a chart somewhere you should not (that causes the example message) or asked for a symbol set that is not there. Or you have asked for something so complicated that the computer will not let you do it. Or there is something wrong with the computer system.

Check that you have not typed something wrong (symbol set name, or library information in the directory). Then read the explanation of the message in Appendix B, ICU messages of this book (209). Look at the start of Appendix B, ICU messages to find out what to do if a message is not in the book.

If the message stops you doing something you want to, talk to your local expert.
Data entry

Here, we describe the various ways of getting and manipulating data for your charts.

Which panel to use

Use these 12 panels to handle the values, appearance, and interpretation of your data.

Panel 2.1: Data Entry and Initialization – for beginners
This is a simple data entry panel with only a single command line. It is for beginners. Unless you need 4 columns of data, you should use 2.2 for its extra editing power.

Panel 2.2: Data Entry and Manipulation – for the experienced
Lets you enter three columns of data, and gives you a full set of editing commands and “spreadsheet” functions. (See “Data manipulation” on page 79 for details.)

Panel 2.3: Long Data Group Names
Use when the data group names are too long to fit on 2.1 or 2.2. Also use it to change the order of data groups using M (MOVE) and B (BEFORE) or A (AFTER) and to exclude them with the X command and select them again with the S command. Change the order to improve surface charts or stacked bar charts or to change the legend order. Exclude to highlight particular lines.

Panel 2.4: Long Data Labels
Use when the Data Labels are too long to fit on 2.1 or 2.2. (You can only get about 40 letters along the x axis, so only use long labels if they are essential, see “Words on your chart” on page 83)

Panel 2.5: Data Interpretation – “indexing” and axis problems
Indexing is a way of showing a chart of things that are always changing. You would use indexing, for example, to show wage comparisons irrespective of inflation (more in Chapter 9, “Indexed charts” on page 127).

Problems with the x axis are caused by line graphs often having plotted points unequally spaced on the x axis, whereas bar, polar, and tower charts usually have them at equal intervals.

If you want all polar chart labels to show, or if you have changed from a line to a bar or tower chart and want your bars or towers equally spaced, set Y values positioned as 2, at equal X intervals.

Other problems occur in tower charts, associated with the z axis. If you get a message about “unordered z values” when you are using tower charts, this can be solved by setting Y values positioned as 2, at equal Z intervals.
Panel 2.6: Data Attributes – the look of the lines and bars
This lets you change the color of your lines, bars, pie slices, or whatever the chart uses to show the data. Also shading pattern, marker size, line type, and more. See page 55 for more information.

Panel 2.7: Data Group Name Attributes – the look of the legend
This lets you change the color, size, and type style of Data Group Names (the contents of the legend, except for pie charts and tower charts where Attribute selection is set to 2 in panel 1.8.)

Panel 2.8: Data Label Attributes – the look of the x labels
This lets you change the color, size, and type style of Data Labels used as x axis labels (except for pie charts).

Panel 2.9: Data Import
This lets you use data not created by the ICU.

Panel 2.9.1: File view and data definition
Lets you look at data in a sequential file, or some types of file created on an IBM PC, and select data to be used by the ICU. Your selection and instructions are called a data definition.

Panel 2.9.2: Data import control
This allows you to control how your data will be imported.

Panel 2.9.4: Save and load data
Is like the ordinary Save/load panel but you can only use it for data definitions.
Getting more space

When you’re using panels to enter data, you can create more space for your data in any of the following ways:

PF8  Scrolls down to show rows of data at the bottom.
PF7  Scrolls up to show rows of data at the top.
PF11 Scrolls to show columns to the right.
PF10 Scrolls to show columns to the left.

/  (Followed by ENTER) moves the row you set it in to the top (or if you set it in a column, to the left.)

Note: The / is set in either the row or column command area.

Missing values

If you do not have a value for a data group at one particular point, use a period (.). This is particularly useful for charts showing planned versus actual results.

---

Figure 63. Using missing values
Data import

This section tells you how to import data. It is divided into short topics:

1. General information that applies to both host and PC files
2. Tips
3. Traps
4. Example of getting data from a host file
5. Advanced techniques.

Begin by just reading the General information, Tips, and Traps; then try the example.

General information

You can only use data import on VM/CMS and MVS/TSO.

If you already produce reports based on data held in your host computer or in your IBM PC, you can use that data to produce charts. This means that you can show data both as a printed document and as a chart without retyping the figures.

The stages of data import

1. Create a data definition (panel 2.9 option 1). You’ll learn how in a minute.
2. Import the data (panel 2.9 option 3). You’ll learn about this too.
3. Look at the chart (PF5). If it looks correct, carry on; if not go back to stage 1 and amend the data definition.
4. Save the data definition (panel 2.9 option 4).
5. Tidy up your chart. “Step-by-step” is a quick and easy way to make these amendments.
6. Save the chart format and data (PF2).

Suitable data

If you are not sure whether the data you want to use is suitable for the ICU, ask your local expert or look in Appendix D, “How to become the local expert” on page 243.

Telling the ICU what you want

So, you have a report that your local expert says is suitable, what next? You need to tell the ICU which bits of the report to use and how to use them. Suppose your report looks like this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Workforce</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/4/86</td>
<td>Workforce</td>
<td>Page 156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The company's workforce is employed at three factories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number employed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central 182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You know that you need some numbers to make a chart with. There are lots of numbers in this report. The ICU needs to be told which ones to use: not the date or the page number, but the column of figures (319, 567, 182).

You may want to tell the ICU to use the word “Workforce” for the chart heading. You could tell it to use “North,” “South,” and “Central” as x-axis labels.

Telling the ICU what to use is called creating a data definition.

What is a data definition?
A data definition is a set of instructions telling the ICU how to interpret your report. You can save data definitions on the host computer and reuse them with any report that is the same shape.

What is an item?
The ICU recognizes 6 items that can appear on a chart and indicates each one by a different color on the screen:

1. Heading – blue
2. Data labels (x-axis labels) – pink
3. Data group names (for legend) – green
4. Data groups (y values) – turquoise
5. X values (x-axis labels) – yellow
6. Notes – white

If, for example, you select “North” to be an x-axis label, the background to the word changes to pink to match the item type.

The chart below shows the “Workforce” report as a bar chart. In this example, each type of item is shown in the color used on the screen. This means that the data groups become the bars on the chart and they have been colored turquoise.

![Chart showing the “Workforce” report as a bar chart.](image)

Figure 64. Coloring of items in a chart

Selecting an item
If the item you want is a word, phrase or figure:

1. Select an item-type by answering the “Which type of item?” question.
2. Move the cursor to the start of the word or figure you want.
4. Move the cursor to the end of the word or figure you want.
5. Press PF5.
If the item you want is a column of data:
1. Select an item-type by answering the “Which type of item?” question.
2. Move the cursor to the start of the first word or figure you want.
4. Move the cursor to the end of the last word or figure you want.
5. Press PF5.

Everything within the colored rectangle will be included in the item.

**Importing the data**
You have told the ICU what items you want in your data definition, now you must tell it to use those items to draw the chart. This is called importing the data.

You import data by selecting option 3 from panel 2.9. You should see a message that says:

DATA SUCCESSFULLY IMPORTED FROM FILE

Sometimes, you may get the “CONVERTED TO MISSING” message. Usually there is no problem, so carry on.

**Tips**
Here are some things to help you when you’re setting up your data.

**Defining items**
Imagine that you have six colored highlighter pens. Each one marks a different type of data. You only get things that are inside a rectangle of color.

**Long items**
Check that your rectangle is big enough to contain the longest line that you need to include before you press PF5.

**Using PF4 and PF5 with data interchange format files**
Because this type of data is held in a grid of cells you can put the cursor anywhere in the cell you want to select and press the PF key.

**Displaying the chart**
Go back to 2.9 at any time (PF3), import what you have selected so far, and look at the chart (PF5). Do this to check that you are selecting the correct items.

**Checking and changing the data**
Once you have imported the data, you can look at it by going to the appropriate panel. For example, check what you have selected as the heading by going to panel 5.1 and then change its color in panel 5.1.1.

**Messages**
Data import panels give you lots of messages to help you keep track of your selections. Take notice of them; they are there to help you.
Long columns
When the end of the report is beyond the bottom of the screen, and you want to select all the lines to the end of the report, put the cursor on the line that says “(Use PF5 with the cursor ... )” and press PF5. The complete column will be selected.

Traps
Here are some of the pitfalls in setting up your data—and how to avoid them.

Missing parts of numbers?
Check that the column you marked was wide enough. This can happen if the numbers at the end of a column are much bigger than those at the beginning.

Fewer data group names than you expected?
Use PF4 and PF5 for each name and increase the data group number each time.

Picked the wrong thing?
Set the item type to match the field that is wrong, put the cursor on the field, and press PF9.

In a muddle?
If you get confused, clear the data definition and start again. If you are using the Save/load panel, select 4 from panel 2.9, and select Reset. If you are using the Advanced Directory, press PF2 and load (R) *.

Odd characters appearing?
If you are using data that is normally only printed, you may find characters such as “+,” “–,” and “0” at the start of lines. Do not select them, you do not need them to produce your chart.
Getting values from a sequential file

Let's use an example to show how you do this. Suppose you run a travel agency and each month you produce a report like the one shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JULY 1986</th>
<th>WEATHER IN HONG KONG AND MIAMI</th>
<th>PAGE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE AVERAGE AMOUNT OF SUNSHINE DAILY THIS YEAR HAS BEEN:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>HONG KONG</td>
<td>MIAMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JANUARY</td>
<td>5 HOURS</td>
<td>8 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td>4 HOURS</td>
<td>8 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCH</td>
<td>3 HOURS</td>
<td>8.5 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APRIL</td>
<td>3 HOURS</td>
<td>9 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>4.8 HOURS</td>
<td>9 HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUNE</td>
<td>5 HOURS</td>
<td>9 HOURS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLEASE USE THESE FIGURES IN ALL YOUR HOLIDAY PROMOTION LITERATURE.

The file that produces this report is provided with the ICU.

1. Go to panel 2.9.
2. Select option 1, type in the name of the file (ADMUCSIM DATA on VM/CMS or ADMUCSIM in GDDMSAM on TSO) and set Type of file to 1. Press ENTER.
3. Set Which type of item to 1. Put the cursor under the W of WEATHER and press PF4. Put the cursor under the R of WEATHER and press PF5. This makes “WEATHER” the heading.
4. Set Which type of item to 2. Put the cursor under the J of JANUARY and press PF4. Put the cursor on the MAY line but under the Y of FEBRUARY and press PF5. This makes the month names the data labels.
5. Set Which type of item to 3. Put the cursor under the H of HONG and press PF4. Put the cursor under the G of KONG and press PF5. Change the data group number to 2. Repeat the process for Miami. This makes the two cities the data group names.
6. Set Which type of item to 4. Change the Group number to 1. Put the cursor under the 5 in the first column and press PF4. Put the cursor on the last line of the column (the one with another 5 in it) under the 8 of 4.8 and press PF5. This makes these figures the first data group.
7. Change the data group number to 2. Repeat the process to select all the figures in the second column. This makes these figures the second data group.
8. Set Which type of item to 6. Change the data group number to 1. Select “AVERAGE AMOUNT OF SUNSHINE” using PF4 and PF5. This makes “AVERAGE AMOUNT OF SUNSHINE” a chart note.

The panel should now look like the one following.
data import

9. Press PF3 and choose option 3 to import your data. Press ENTER.

10. Press PF5 to look at your chart. It should look something like this.

![Chart produced by the data file in the travel agent example](image)

11. Press PF3 and choose option 4 to save the data definition that you have created.

You can now use the ICU to improve this chart by adding axis labels, moving the note, or perhaps changing the chart type.

When you are happy with the chart, save the format and data as usual.
Getting values from a data interchange format file

You can create charts from data in data interchange format (DIF) files. These files are usually created by spreadsheet programs on an IBM PC. To use a DIF file, you must first send the file from your IBM PC to your host computer. The documentation for the spreadsheet program should tell you how to do this.

Once the file has been sent to the host:

1. Go to panel 2.9.
2. Select option 1, type in the name of the file you have just sent, and set Type of file to 2. Press ENTER.
3. Select items and import data as you did in the example above.

Advanced techniques

Finally, in this data import section, here are some techniques to use when you’re familiar with the basics.

Missing out lines

If the column of data that you want to select is interrupted, perhaps by headings for a new page, use Part like this:

1. Set Data Group as usual.
2. Check that Part is set to 1.
3. Select the column as far as the lines that interrupt it with PF4 and PF5 as usual.
4. Set Part to 2 and select the column as far as the next interruption.
5. Keep increasing the Part number and selecting columns until you have selected everything you need.
6. When you increase the Data Group number or change Which type of item, Part will be set back to 1.

Joining columns

You can use Part to create a data group from several columns or parts of columns. Use the same method as for “Missing out lines.”

Adding to an existing imported file

Normally, when you import data it replaces any that is already there. If you want to add the imported data groups or notes to those already there, change “... to be placed” to ★ in panel 2.9.2.

If you want to replace only some of the data groups or notes, change “... to be placed” to the number of the first one to be replaced.

Reusing a data definition

Once you have created a data definition, you can use it with any report that has the same layout as the original.

For example, you have created a data definition from a report of items sold in different shops. You have saved the data definition, created a bar chart with the
imported data, and then saved the chart format and data. To produce a similar bar chart each month with that month’s data:

PF2  Reset everything. Load the bar chart format.

2.9.4  Load the data definition file.

2.9  Type name of file that contains the monthly figures.

2.9.1  Just to check that the format of the report has not changed since last time.

2.9  Import the new data.

PF2  Save the new chart.

Transposing data

It is easy to define data groups from columns of numbers in a report. This is a typical example of a report with data groups as columns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>HONG KONG</th>
<th>MIAMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JANUARY</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APRIL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sometimes, however, the report may be arranged so that the data groups appear as rows, for example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You want the data groups to represent monthly sales achieved by Brown, Smith, and Jones. In this case, you should still define the data groups as columns with the data group names Jan, Feb, Mar, and Apr, and the x labels Brown, Smith, and Jones. But in panel 2.9.2, set Transpose to Yes.

The data groups will be imported as rows instead of columns and the data group names and x labels will be interchanged.

This only works if you replace all the data when you import it.
Data manipulation

The Data Manipulation Panel 2.2 has command lines for every row and column. This gives you more power to:

1. Edit your data
2. Highlight aspects of your chart
3. Carry out arithmetic.

You type in the commands on the green, underscored lines around the top and left of the data.

Editing commands

The editing commands are:

D  Delete
R  Repeat
M  Move
A  After
B  Before
I  Insert
CLEAR  Clear data

To copy, you use Repeat and Move.

Editing example

Use I (insert) to put in a new value between existing values:

```
| Data Group Names ---------|
| Data Group (2) Values --> |
| 1 2 3                      |
| *** X Values   X Label   Y1 | Y2 | Y3 |
| 001 1 1970 3 27 14         |
| 002 2 1980 6 43 11         |
| X . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
| X . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
```

Figure 67. Inserting a new value (before)

Becomes:

```
| Data Group Names ---------|
| Data Group (2) Values --> |
| 1 2 3                      |
| *** X Values   X Label   Y1 | Y2 | Y3 |
| 001 1 1970 3 27 14         |
| 002 2 1980 6 43 11         |
| X . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
| X . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
```

Figure 68. Inserting a new value (after)

Also try – All other commands on both rows and columns of data. Get sample data by using the SAMPLE command before experimenting.
Note: If you want to move a row or column to a place that is not on the screen at present, you need to use a combination of moving (M) and scrolling(/). These are explained on page 70.

Highlighting commands

The commands to highlight aspects of your chart are:

- X Exclude
- S Select
- TR Transpose
- EX Exchange rows and columns
- SAMPLE Get sample data
- CONVERT Change free data to tied data with missing values

Highlighting example

Using TR (transpose) to produce a useful pie chart from a time series line graph:

Figure 69. Market share line graph.

Figure 70. Change to pies in panel 1.

Figure 71. Transpose and exclude 1975 (panel 2.2) for useful pies.
Also try – X (exclude) to show only some lines of chart and S (select) to get them back. Notice that the line color changes if an early data group is excluded. The attributes (panel 2.6) are applied to selected groups only. Also note that excluded groups should be selected in panel 2.3. Rows are excluded by erasing their X Data Value (or setting it to "."). Columns are excluded using their Data Group Value.

Arithmetic commands

The arithmetic commands are:

FIT        Add fitted line
SORT       Sort ascending
SORTD      Sort descending
+ arg      Add
- number   Subtract
* number   Multiply
/ number   Divide
= number   Assign

Notes on arithmetic

Number can be either a constant value (3) or equivalent value in other rows or columns. (+Y1 in the Y2 column adds the values of the Y1 column to the Y2 column and leaves result in Y2 column. Similarly +X1 in the X2 row adds the values of the X1 row to the X2 row and leaves result in X2 row.)

Multiple operations have to be done one at a time. For example, add one value and then divide by another.

Arithmetic example

Producing a Profits column from Sales and Costs columns.

Assign Sales to a third column, subtract Costs, and give the result the heading “Profits.” (The resulting column is excluded unless it is given a heading or a Data Group Value.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 72. Add a third column with the same values as sales
Figure 73. Subtract the values in costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA MANIPULATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Group Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Group (Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values --&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 74. Give the resulting column the heading Profits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA MANIPULATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Group Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Group (Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values --&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also try – Working out a mean, producing a column to show a total, sorting values to improve the look of bar or tower charts.
Words on your chart

The wording on your chart can make all the difference to its appearance. The table below shows the panels where the words are typed in, and where the attributes (color, size, and type style) and position are set.

Splitting lines

All wording can be put on separate lines by using of a semicolon (;). (Use two semicolons if you really want one.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wording Type</th>
<th>Where Typed In</th>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Positioning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Axis Titles</td>
<td>Panel 4.1</td>
<td>Panel 4.1.1</td>
<td>Panel 4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart Notes</td>
<td>Panel 3</td>
<td>Panel 3 then T command or PF6</td>
<td>Panel 3 then P command or PF11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heading</td>
<td>Panel 5.1</td>
<td>Panel 5.1.1</td>
<td>Panel 5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legend</td>
<td>Panel 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, or 2.4</td>
<td>Panel 2.7 or 2.8</td>
<td>Panel 5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X Axis Labels</td>
<td>Panel 2.1, 2.2, 2.4, automatic or 4.4.1</td>
<td>Panel 2.8 or 4.4.2</td>
<td>Panel 4.4 and 4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y Axis Labels</td>
<td>Automatic or Panel 4.4.1</td>
<td>Panel 4.4.2</td>
<td>Panel 4.4 and 4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
words on your chart

Control how the words look using Text Attributes panels

The meaning of the fields in the Text Attributes panels is shown below:

Leave Height Multiplier as * and use Width to control size. 2 = twice normal size. 0.5 = half normal size.

Control shape by using different values in Width and Height Multipliers. Width = 1, Height = 4 gives tall thin letters.

3 means vector symbols, which can be any size. 2 means image symbols, which are a fixed size. 1 means the characters you can type from the terminal. Leave as 3 unless you know what you are doing.

Use to control the typestyle. For example ADMU TIP for italic. See Appendix E. Or you can use your own symbol sets for trademarks or whatever.

Figure 75. Fields in Text Attribute panels
Legend

The items in the legend depend on the chart type. Normally they are the data group names. For Pie charts they are the x labels, for Tower charts they are data group names if attribute selection is set to 1 in panel 1.8, and x labels if it is set to 2. Table charts do not have a legend.

The legend box is always the same color and style as the x axis.

3 - Adjust by small amounts:
+ vertical values move up.
- vertical values move down.
+ horizontal values move right.
- horizontal values move left.
Use menu 5.3, Legend Position and Format.

4 - Change order:
Order can be reversed by changing between 1 and 2 here. Or alter order of data groups using M (Move) and B (Before) or A (After) in menu 2.3.

Legend too big for margin

The legend sits in one of the margins of your chart but it may overflow into the plotting area. Increase the margin size (panel 5.4) to stop this.

Legend and heading overlap

If the legend and heading are in the same margin the may overlap. Increase the margin size (panel 5.4) to stop this.
Axis labels – how and where to type them in

**X axis labels**
Best typed in on one of the data entry panels (2.1 or 2.2). (Longer words can be typed on 2.4.) If you want numbers just leave the x labels column blank. (To keep compatibility with earlier ICU releases, x labels can also be controlled from panel 4.4.) Labels typed in on the Data Panels are called Data Labels.

**Y axis labels**
Normally automatically generated from the values you type in. If you want to type in your own labels, set Own Labels in panel 4.4, type in the labels in panel 4.4.1, and control their attributes from panel 4.4.2. See below for how to control how many you get.

**Omitted labels**
If all labels will not fit, you can shorten them in the panel where you typed them in, set them at an angle (panel 4.4.2 or 2.8), or reduce the number by increasing the major tick mark interval (panel 4.5).

---

**Example of Changing Number of Labels:**
With a Y axis from 0 to 12 you could use the Major Tick Mark Interval values to get the number of labels shown. (For example a tick mark interval of 6 starts with a label at 0, sets the next tick mark and label at 6, and the third at 12.)

---

**Figure 77. Changing axis labels**

![Diagram showing how to change number of labels on a Y axis chart.](image)
Changing the number of labels
The number of labels is decided by the major tick mark interval (panel 4.5). On the x axis, if you use Data Labels, you get the labels you type in when they match up with major tick marks (which they normally will). On the y axis, you get as many labels as you have major tick marks. (You get the same on the x axis if you do not use Data Labels.) "**", the default major tick mark interval, gives 9 to 12 ticks on the x axis and 5 to 7 on the y axis. Changing the interval changes the number of tick marks; the bigger the interval, the fewer the labels (see the pictures above).

Labels that don’t line up
Stray blanks in axis labels will make your labels look odd. If this happens, check for extra blanks in the labels, particularly at the beginning of the label.

Positioning axis titles
Axis titles, controlled from panel 4.1, can be in the positions shown in the picture. If you want the y axis title with vertical letters use Character Mode 2 but either use * as a symbol set name or an image symbol set of your own.

Figure 78. Positioning axis titles
Notes

Notes add wording at any point in your chart. They can either be fixed on the screen (type 1) or tied to a data value so they move with the data when the chart changes (type 2).

Typing in notes

Notes are typed in on panel 3, one note per line of the panel.

Changing color, type style, and more

PF6 changes the panel to show columns as below. This lets you change the color and type style of all your notes at once.

Changing the order of notes

You can change the order with M and A in the command field in panel 3.

Changing position, size, proportion, and angle

There are two ways:

1. Interactive Edit on the display (see the next page for details)

2. P (position) or T (text attributes) command against a note in panel 3.

Normally use interactive edit. But T lets you get all notes at same scale, and quickly get notes horizontal again after using angle. P (position) lets you first position notes that are tied to data points (otherwise they may not be on the chart).
Equally spaced notes
If you want fewer than eight notes and you want them equally spaced, delete the default eight and insert the number you want.

Interactive edit
You can use interactive edit with both chart notes and subcharts. Press PF11 from most panels to use it. Interactive edit lets you change the position, size, height, and width of chart notes and subcharts. You can also use it to change the angle of chart notes, but you cannot change the angle of subcharts.

The ‘SELECT’ button
The “SELECT” button is mouse middle button, puck button 2, stylus, or PF2 if you have none of the others.

Position
1. Choose a point in a note with the cursor, press “SELECT.”
2. Move the cursor to where you want the chosen point to move to, press “SELECT” again.

Size, height, or width changed with 3 points
This is best shown with a picture.

Figure 80. Changing note size
Angle
Remember, you can only use this with notes, not with subcharts.

1. Choose a point that the note will rotate round, press "SELECT."
2. Choose a point to move (probably other end of note), press "SELECT."
3. Choose a point around the circle where you want to move the second point to, press "SELECT."
Printing and plotting

This section tells you how to get printed copies of your charts.

Print or plot a chart at the standard size

Pressing PF4 gets you the print panel and lets you print or plot the chart you are working on. All you have to do is fill in the Printer/Plotter Name field and press ENTER. (The name says which printer or plotter to use and what the output will look like. See "Get these answers before you start" on page 25 or a list of the names that you can use.)

For plotting you must be using an IBM 3270 PC /G or /GX, a 3179-G, or a 5550 terminal with a plotter directly attached.

When you have filled in the name, press ENTER. If you are plotting, you will see a message saying PLOTTING STARTED. You can cancel a plot by pressing CLEAR. (If you use TSO, CLEAR may not work – talk to your local expert.)

Whether you are printing or plotting, a message saying CHART SUCCESSFULLY OUTPUT will be produced when the work is complete. This means the ICU has done its part. If you are working on VM/CMS you may have to do more when you leave the ICU. (See "Get these answers before you start" on page 25 again.)

Printing GDF files

You can print a GDF file by using the PR command from the Advanced Directory panel.

Printer colors

Things that are white on the screen will be black when printed. Things in the default color (0) that shows as green on the screen, print as black. Also colors that the printer does not have print as black.
Printing more than one chart

You can only do it on queued devices. In practice this means most printers and very few plotters. (See your local expert or Appendix D, “How to become the local expert” on page 243 to learn more.)

1. Two copies of the same chart. Press PF4 for print panel, and set number of copies to 2.

2. Two different charts in a series. Use PF6 to “Start Series” then, for each chart, restore if necessary, use PF4 for print panel, and press ENTER. End with PF6 or by exiting from the ICU.

3. Two copies of a series. Set Number of Copies to 2, after you have pressed PF6 for “Start Series.”

Plotting colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holder Number</th>
<th>2-pen (7371)</th>
<th>6-pen (7372)</th>
<th>8-pen (7374/5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pen Color</td>
<td>Color Number</td>
<td>Pen Color</td>
<td>Color Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1 (or 3, 5, 7)</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>2 or 0 (or 4, 6)</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violet</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Violet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime green</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lime green</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turquoise</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>6 or 0 (or 7)</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 81. Plotter pens and pen colors

The color numbers on your terminal refer to pen positions in the pen holder of your plotter. If you use color numbers greater than the highest pen number available to you, the pen number that the ICU uses is not predictable. Don’t use more colors than there are pens to plot them. The table above shows you how to assign your plotter pens to get the best colors.

Notes:

1. “Color number” in the table above refers to the ICU color numbers.
2. Color 0 will always give you the highest pen number that is available.
3. Color 8 will always give you white, no matter how many pens you have.

Plotting patterns

The shading patterns used on the plotter are different from those used on the display. Don’t use the solid shading pattern (number 16) when plotting; they take longer to plot, and wear out the pens quickly. However, if you do want white shading that obliterates whatever is beneath it, use pattern 16 and color 8.
Controlling size, proportion, and position

If you fill in the Printer/Plotter Name and nothing else, you will get a chart at the center of the page with 10% on each edge as a margin. The Width, Depth, and Offsets let you change this. You have a choice of units to work in, inches, centimeters or percentage of paper size. Make sure you choose the one you want!

Size of print or plot
Use width and depth to change size. Or use left and top offsets which are treated as margins when used on their own.

Panel 5.4 lets you choose whether your chart will keep the proportions it had on the screen, or take on the proportions specified by the width and depth values in the Printer/Plotter panel and completely fill the space. Unless you are going to use ready-made charts, set the proportions (panel 5.4) that you want for your printed output before you start creating your chart.

Position
Use width and depth and top and left offsets to control position.

Try printing charts at the sizes shown in the diagrams. Take care to specify Units as 2 (inches).
loading, deleting, and saving charts

Figure 83. Positioning your plot

Using percentages
If you use percentage values, there is no need for you to know the size of the paper.

Traps to avoid
Here are some of the common pitfalls in plotting:

Small paper
If paper or color printing does not go to the full width of the printer, be sure to position with width and left offset to get your chart on the paper.

Extra work on VM/CMS
If your subsystem is VM/CMS, your printed chart may stay in your machine and not be automatically sent to the printer. See the details in "Get these answers before you start" on page 25.

Plotting more than one chart
On most plotters, the Number of Copies field is ignored. See the Help panels for more details.

Using rows/columns as units
Avoid setting Units to 4 (rows/columns). This is retained for compatibility with previous releases of the ICU and may cause you problems. Use one of the other units.

Loading and deleting charts
Here we look at how you get charts to update (load), and get rid of charts you don’t want (delete).

Getting it back – loading the chart
Loading a chart lets you work on it again, or use it as the basis of a new chart.

1. Make sure you are in the Home Panel. (It says INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY – HOME PANEL at the top.) If you are not, press PF12.
2. Press PF2.
3. If the panel says SAVE AND LOAD CHART at the top:
   a. Set What is to be done to 1, set What part of chart to 3, and type in the name of the chart you want to load.

   You can only work on one chart at a time. If you try to load a chart and you already have one that you haven’t saved, you will get a warning message. Either save the original chart before getting the next one, or set Replace to Yes (you will lose any changes that you made to the original chart).

   b. Press ENTER. You will get a message saying ‘LOAD’ SUCCESSFUL FOR CHART FORMAT AND DATA. The chart will be shown in the preview chart, if you have it set on.

If the panel says DIRECTORY at the top, you have set Usage of Directory Panel to 2 – Advanced Mode in the Menu Control panel. Carry on as follows:

   a. On the top line of the panel, type in R for RESTORE and the name of the chart so that the line looks like the one below.

   R__ *** NMCHART

   b. Press ENTER. You will get a message saying ‘LOAD’ SUCCESSFUL FOR CHART FORMAT AND DATA. The chart will be shown in the preview chart if you have it set on.

Getting rid of it – deleting the chart

If you no longer need a chart, you can get rid of it by deleting it. But remember, once you have deleted a chart you cannot restore it ever again. Check carefully before telling the ICU to delete a chart.

1. Make sure you are in the Home Panel. (It says INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY – HOME PANEL at the top.) If you are not, press PF12.

2. Press PF2.

3. If the panel says SAVE AND LOAD CHART at the top:
   a. Set What is to be done to 4.
   b. Set Which part of chart to 3.
   c. Press ENTER. You will see a list of all your charts. Look down the list for the one you want to delete and type d. If you want to get rid of both the data and the format, you will need to fill in two lines like this:

   D__ nnn NMCHART DATA
   D__ nnn NMCHART FORMAT

d. Press ENTER. You will be asked to confirm that you want to delete these files. If you are sure, type YES.

e. Press ENTER. You will get a message saying (2) ITEMS DELETED SUCCESSFULLY.

If the panel says DIRECTORY at the top, you have set Usage of Directory Panel to 2 – Advanced Mode in the Menu Control panel. Carry on as follows:

a. On the top line of the panel, type in D for DELETE and the name of the chart, so that the line looks like the one below.

   D__ *** NMCHART
b. Press ENTER. You will get a message saying (2) ITEMS DELETED SUCCESSFULLY.

If you have previously listed or loaded some files using this directory, you can delete files by putting D by their names in the list.

---

**How charts are saved and loaded**

Charts are saved and restored as two items:

```
DATA
FORMAT
```

When you save a chart and when you load it you have the choice of saving either the data or the format or both. You can make use of this to save yourself time and your computer storage space as shown on the opposite page.

You can also save a “picture” of your chart as a set of computer drawing instructions. This is called a Graphics Data Format (GDF) file. You cannot edit GDF files but you can display or print them or pass them to other programs to display or print.

You can print a GDF chart by using the PR command from the directory panel. (There is more on GDF in Appendix D, How to become the local expert)

---

*Figure 84. Charts are either saved in two parts or as a GDF file*
**How to save and load**

Initially you should save and load using the Save/Load PF key (PF2) and the S option from the Home Panel. Fill in a name and a description as a reminder of what it is.

As you get more experienced, you will find it more convenient to load (and probably to save) from the Directory panel described on the next page.

**How to make use of the two parts of your charts**

You may want a chart to look the same each week, but use different data. Because the chart is saved in two parts, you only need to create the format once, thus saving time and computer storage.

![Diagram of how to make use of the two parts of your charts]

*Figure 85. Making use of the two parts of your charts*
Listing your charts, symbol sets, and GDFs

The ICU lets you choose between two types of directory:

**Standard** List, save, load, or delete charts

**Advanced** List charts, but also GDF files, symbol sets, and other objects produced by GDDM. It is generally much more useful.

This section describes the Advanced Directory. You can find out about the Standard Directory from the Help Panels.

Getting the Advanced Directory

To get the Advanced Directory you go to Menu Control (panel M) and set Usage of Directory to 2 – Advanced.

![MENU CONTROL](image)

Figure 86. Selecting the advanced directory from the Menu Control panel

From then on you can get the directory at any time by pressing PF2.

Getting a list

The Advanced Directory is empty until you use the list command; it shows one blank line as shown to the right.

Put L for List in the Command Column and press ENTER. This gives you a list of all your charts.
By putting a value in the type column, you can list other things as well as charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>Chart format only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>Chart data only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATADEF</td>
<td>Data definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS</td>
<td>Image symbol sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSS</td>
<td>Vector symbol sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMGRP</td>
<td>Generated map groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICTURE</td>
<td>Saved pictures (in device dependent form)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDF</td>
<td>GDF files (in device independent form)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE</td>
<td>Image objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPROJ</td>
<td>Projections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By combining letters and * in the Name column you can list things with certain names. (All the charts with your initials for example.)

- ...... (all blank) Everything of the type requested
- a*........ Everything starting with “A”
- ab*........ Everything starting with “AB”
- *a......... Everything ending with “A”
- *a*........ Everything with “A” in it
lists of charts, symbol sets, and GDFs

Command lines

When items are listed they are numbered with command lines to their left. Everything except saving and copying can be done using the command lines to the left of the listed items.

To save or copy you use the top command line because you will not be using a name that is there already.

You can use the following commands in the Advanced Directory:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td><strong>(load)</strong> Brings the chart or data definition back so you can look at it or use it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td><strong>(all objects)</strong> Erases the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/T</td>
<td><strong>(all objects)</strong> The item to be copied to must be named on the top line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td><strong>(charts, data definitions)</strong> Saves chart or data definition with an unused name. (Top line only.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td><strong>(charts, data definitions)</strong> Saves chart or data definitions re-using an old name. (Top line only—useful when you change a chart or data definition.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td><strong>(GDF only)</strong> Prints GDF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td><strong>(GDF only)</strong> Displays GDF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 88. A file list on the advanced directory
Handling the list

Two commands and 3 PF keys help you manage the list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>pick: Moves name to top line so you can use U (update) or save typing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>top: Scrolls the list so that this item is on the top line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF6</td>
<td>long description: Shows the complete description by removing the time and date field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF8</td>
<td>down: Moves down list to show any later items off screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF7</td>
<td>up: Moves up list to show any earlier items off screen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tips on using the list

Here are a few pointers to make things easier for you.

Searching for a chart
With the preview chart set on (panel M) you can see a chart as soon as it is restored.

Putting in long descriptions
Remember to press PF6 for a long description BEFORE you type in the command, or PF6 will execute the command.

Printing charts
Use the restore command against the data and format elements of a chart and then press PF4. You will go straight to the Print panel, ready to print the restored chart. (The same method can be used with PF5 to display a chart, but displaying full size is slower than using preview if you are looking for a chart.)
lists of charts, symbol sets, and GDFs
Part 3. Reference information
reference information
Chapter 6. Chart types

This part contains:

- A complete table showing the uses of ICU chart types and alternative names for them.
- A section on each chart type showing possible variations and a worked example.
- A section on tricks, techniques and graphics tips.

The chart types are in alphabetical order:

- Bar charts
- Histograms
- Indexed charts
- Line graphs and scatter plots
- Mixed charts
- Multiple charts
- Pie charts
- Polar charts
- Presentation material
- Surface charts
- Table charts
- Tower charts
- Venn diagrams.

Different types of chart

Here are the chart types you can produce on the ICU with other names that are sometimes used.

Bar chart

![Bar chart example]

*Figure 89. Bar (column)*
chart types

Horizontal bar chart

![Horizontal bar chart](image1)

*Figure 90. Horizontal bar (bar)*

Histogram

![Histogram](image2)

*Figure 91. Histogram (step)*

Scatter plot

![Scatter plot](image3)

*Figure 92. Scatter plot (dot)*
Pie

Figure 93. Pie

Polar charts

Figure 94. Polar shaded (radar) and unshaded (star)

Surface chart

Figure 95. Surface (layer)

Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 96. Table
chart types

Tower

Figure 97. Tower (Manhattan, skyscraper)

Venn

Figure 98. Venn
Choosing the right chart for your data

Here we show, by example, how to choose the right chart for the data you want to display. In most cases, there's more than one to choose from.

Time series

Example: Sales over past five years.

[Diagram of various chart types for time series]

Figure 99. Polar for repeated data only (daily, yearly).

Planned against actual

Example: Actual sales compared to target.

[Diagram of mixed line and bar chart]

Figure 100. Mixed line and bar chart

Correlation (profile charts)

Example: Age make up of different populations.

[Diagram of surface chart]

Figure 101. Surface chart

See Chapter 16, “Surface charts” on page 175
Mathematical data
Examples: Plotting an equation or the results of an experiment.

Scheduling
Example: Showing start and duration of different jobs.

Make up of whole
Example: What taxation is spent on.
Comparison

Example: Comparison of two companies, for profitability, turnover, and other variables.

Figure 105. Bar, polar unshaded, bar and graph

Frequency

Example: Traffic flow through the day.

Figure 106. Graph, histogram, bar

Overlapping sets

Example: Math students, female students, and female math students.

Figure 107. Venn

Presentation material

Examples: Slides for a sales conference.

Words only using chart notes.

Highlighted rows of figures using table charts.
Chapter 7. Bar charts

Bar charts are specified in panel 1 with further details in panel 1.4. The vertical form is sometimes called a “Column Chart.” Use Step-by-step charts with the general purpose sample data (selection 1 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with bar charts. Or try the horizontal bar sample data (selection 5 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with horizontal bar charts.

Different kinds of bar chart

Here are some of the different kinds of bar chart you can create, with an indication of what you’d use each for.

Vertical bar chart

Compares activities.

![Figure 108. Bar chart: vertical](image)

Stacked bars

Shows totals and how they are made up of different elements. Chart Options (Bar Chart) (panel 1.4).

![Figure 109. Bar chart: stacked](image)
bar charts

Overlapping bars
This makes comparison of bar height easier. It is specified as a negative gap in Chart Options (Bar Chart) (panel 1.4). Gap between Bars here is -50.

![Figure 110. Bar chart: overlapping](image)

Horizontal bar chart
Set Axis Orientation to Y Horizontal/X Vertical in Heading and Axis Positions (panel 5.2).

![Figure 111. Bar chart: horizontal](image)

Planned against actual chart
This one uses non-shaded bars.

![Figure 112. Bar chart: planned against actual](image)
Bars behind each other
Type 3 in Chart Options (Bar Chart) (panel 1.4).

Figure 113. Bar chart: bars behind each other

Floating bars
Used here to show critical events on a time scale. First Data Group Visible? set to NO, Type to 2, in panel 1.4. Horizontal bars set by making x Axis Vertical in Heading and Axis Positions (panel 5.2).

Figure 114. Bar chart: floating bars

Unevenly spaced bars
Bars can be placed at any point along the x axis. Y values positioned field in panel 2.5 can be set to 2 to override this.

Figure 115. Bar chart: unevenly spaced
Reference and datum lines

Use on bar, line, surface, polar, histogram, and tower.

Set reference lines in panel 4.7 and datum lines in panel 4.8. The y axis reference and datum lines (the normal sort) start on the y axis and run parallel to the x axis.

To get a reference or datum line, go to panel 4.7 or 4.8 and look at the axis you are working on. Press PF6 if it is the wrong axis. Change NO to YES and type in the Value at which you want the line to start.

Reference

Here’s an example of using reference lines.

Figure 116. Reference lines in a bar chart

Datum

Here’s an example of using datum lines.

Figure 117. Datum lines in a bar chart
Difference between the lines

**Reference lines**
Shaded charts are drawn either side of reference lines.

**Datum lines**
Datum lines are just lines across the chart.

(On line charts and polars with no shading, both appear the same.)

Remember the difference this way: **reference lines** rearrange the chart; **datum lines** do not.

Datum lines go on top of shading whereas reference lines are covered by it. So you can use a datum line on top of your reference line to highlight it.

Special uses

X axis reference lines can be used to draw profile charts, as explained in [Chapter 16, "Surface charts" on page 175](#). Datum lines at the ends of axes can be used to box in a chart.

---

Values on bars

You can choose either of the methods shown below.

![Values on bars: normal and scientific](image)

Figure 118. Values on bars: normal and scientific

You can also control the size, color, angle and more from Bar Chart – Text Attributes (panel 1.4.1). For example, you can position the values vertically in the bars.
Arrangement of bars

Specified in Chart Options (Bar Chart) (panel 1.4). Here are the possibilities:

1. Data Groups Side by Side
2. Data Groups Stacked ...
3. Data Groups Overlaid ...
4. Use 1 – Data Groups Side by Side and Gap between Bars set to -5
5. Use 2 – Data Groups Stacked and First Data Group Visible? set to NO

Gaps between bars and bar width

Overlap is done by using negative gap values (-50 for example).

Units are a percentage of bar width.

Figure 119. Different bar arrangements

Figure 120. Result of using negative gap values
Tips

Here are some hints for using bar charts.

**Horizontal charts**

Horizontal charts have their Axis Orientation set to 2, (panel 5.2).

**Indexing**

Indexing Type 1 is very effective with stacked bars. (See Chapter 9, “Indexed charts” on page 127.)

**Mixed charts**

A bar chart and a line graph are a very effective mixture. Use them to show planned against actual or to show two different sets of data on one chart.

**Profile charts**

Bar charts can be used to produce profile charts, see example in Chapter 20, “Tricks, techniques, and tips” on page 195.

**Traps**

Here’s something to avoid when using bar charts.

**Negative values and funny shading**

If bars are overlaid (on top of each other), the data groups must be in the order of the smallest to the largest, or shading patterns will overlap. Negative values can only be satisfactorily used when bars are placed side by side, otherwise there will usually be shading overlap.

**Example**

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel</th>
<th>Action taken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Choose 10 to type in the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Type in the data as shown in Figure 121 on page 120. Press PF3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Choose 11 to type in the heading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Type in the heading. Press PF3 twice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Choose 2. Press ENTER, then choose 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF12</td>
<td>To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Set Gap between Bars to -20. Set Gap between Sets of Bars to 80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Change the Shading Pattern to 0 for all three data groups.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.7 Change Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP, Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.

4.4.2 Change X Label Attributes, Character Width Multiplier to 1.5. Press PF6 for Y axis. Change Y Label Attributes, Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

Figure 121. Data entry panel for sample bar chart

Figure 122. Sample bar chart
Chapter 8. Histograms

Histograms are chosen in panel 1 with details defined in panel 1.3. They are used to show ranges of data. For example, the number of people in an age range. If your data is not in ranges, use a bar chart. Use Step-by-step charts with the ranges sample data (selection 7 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with histograms.

Different kinds of histograms

Here are the different kinds of histograms you can create, with some notes on making sure that they’re effective.

Non-shaded histogram

Turning shading off (panel 1.3) and thickening the line (panel 2.6), produces effective looking histograms.

![Figure 123. Histogram: non-shaded](image)

Histogram with relative data

This is set in panel 1.3 with values plotted above one another. For more on relative data see page 175.

![Figure 124. Histogram: with relative data](image)
Histogram bar – height and area

These values, set in panel 1.3, are needed for different types of data. If the steps are of equal length, as they are in the examples above, it is better to use Type 2 (the default) so that the actual values can be read from the y axis.

For example, the following example shows traffic flow, using bar area, which is correct.

Figure 125. Histogram: bar area example

If the steps are of different lengths as they are below, Bar Height can be misleading. There appears to be more traffic in the midday period if you use Bar Height, because the period is longer. Use Bar Area to show low traffic density during the day.

Figure 126. Histogram: bar height example

First or last value ignored

Figure 127. Histogram: first value ignored example
As you can see, a three-step histogram can be fitted two ways under a four-plot line graph. This is because a histogram needs one more x value than it does y values.

The ICU asks for four x values for a three-step histogram and lets you put the x values against either the first three or the last three. Normally the extra y value can be set as missing (".").

**Tips**

Here’s a hint on using histograms.

**Reference lines**

Reference lines (see page 117) can be used effectively on histograms.

**Traps**

Here are some traps to avoid when using histograms.

**Funny shading**

Histograms with absolute data (the default) cannot show two data groups unless one group is always larger than the other. Use relative data, set in panel 1.3.

**Histogram or bar chart**

If the values on the x axis are not ranges, use a bar chart.
Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

Panel  Action taken
0.1  Choose 10 to type in the data.
2.1  Type in the data as shown in Figure 129. Set the last y value to \( \cdot \) as shown. Press PF3.
0.1  Choose 11 to type in the heading.
5.1  Type in the heading. Press PF3 twice.
0.2  Choose 8 for more charts and press ENTER. Choose 6 for histograms and press ENTER. Finally choose histogram number 3.

PF12  To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.
4.4.2  Set Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5. Press PF6 and do the same for the other axis.
4.2.1  Change the Line Width to 2. Press PF6 and do the same for the other axis.
2.7  Set Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.
5.3  Change the Offset from Base position. Set the Horizontal to 0 and the Vertical to 8.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

Figure 129. Data Entry panel for sample histogram
Figure 130. Sample histogram
histograms
Chapter 9. Indexed charts

Indexed charts are created as normal charts and changed to indexed charts in Data Interpretation, panel 2.5. Specify y values displayed as 2 and select one of the four types of indexing. Indexed Charts let you highlight aspects of your data by plotting y values as percentages.

Different types of indexed chart

The four types of indexing are shown below. In each description, we show the normal chart first, followed by the indexed version.

Type 1

A normal, not indexed chart places all y values at that x value.

Not indexed

![Figure 131. Non-indexed chart: type 1]

Type 1 non-indexed charts show share of changing total.

Indexed

![Figure 132. Indexed chart: type 1]

Sum of all bars is plotted as 100%. This emphasizes the share regardless of the total size for the year.

Typical use: Comparing market shares regardless of change in market size.
indexed charts

Type 2

Type 2 indexed charts compare items of different size – (all y in that data group)

**Not indexed**

![Non-indexed chart: type 2](image1)

*Figure 133. Non-indexed chart: type 2*

**Indexed**

![Indexed chart: type 2](image2)

*Figure 134. Indexed chart: type 2*

Each line is plotted as if the sum of all its y values were 100. The area under each line is equal.

Typical use: Comparing the performance of things of very different sizes.
Type 3

Type 3 indexed charts establish a common start point – (the y value at x=1)

Not indexed

![Figure 135. Non-indexed chart: type 3](image)

Indexed

![Figure 136. Indexed chart: type 3](image)

Each line is plotted as if all started from the same place. All values at one point on the x axis are treated as 100 and others are plotted relative to that. The point shown here is the first point. (Others can be used.)

Typical use: Comparing inflation rates of different countries from a fixed date.
indexed charts

Type 4

Type 4 indexed charts make one line the norm – (the y value in data group = 1)

Not indexed

Indexed

Figure 137. Non-indexed chart: type 4

Figure 138. Indexed chart: type 4

Typical use: Comparing other corporations with your own. Consider excluding the straight line in panel 2.2 or 2.3 to increase the effect.
Indexed charts

Indexing types summary

The table below tells you what to use each indexing type for, and with what charts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indexing type</th>
<th>Uses</th>
<th>Charts to use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comparing shares of a changing total: market share, population make up.</td>
<td>Bar chart (Stacked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surface (Relative Data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Comparing things of different sizes: market leaders against small firms, big and small countries.</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comparing things that are always changing: currencies, salaries, cost of living.</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Establishing a norm among changing items: comparing currencies, performance of shares, corporations and so on.</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How you index a chart

You index a chart in Data Interpretation panel 2.5. You set Y Values Displayed to 2, Indexed, and specify the type of indexing by choosing what you want each y value indexed as a percentage of. (Just changing the lower field and not the one above it has no effect.)

Indexing does not alter any of the data values that you entered: indexing is done automatically by the ICU as it draws the chart. The indexing type is saved with the chart.

What you can index

You can index the data for all types of chart, except Venn diagrams. Line, bar, surface, table, and polar charts are the most useful types of chart for indexing.
indexed charts
Chapter 10. Line graphs and scatter plots

Line graphs are chosen in panel 1 with details specified in panel 1.1. Use them to show accurate comparisons and trends. Scatter plots, a variation of line graphs, are used to show patterns, or lack of them, in experimental data. Use Step-by-step charts with the planned against actual sample data (selection 2 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with these chart types.

Line graphs

Here’s a standard line graph.

![Figure 139. Standard line graph](image)

You can also vary the format, for example, by using curved lines and no markers, as shown below.

![Figure 140. Line graph with curved lines and no markers](image)

For curved lines, set Type of Connection to 2 in Chart Options (Line Graph) (panel 1.1). Set Markers to NO in same panel.
Scatter plots

You produce scatter plots by setting Connected Points to NO in Chart Options (Line Graph) (panel 1.1). Here’s an example.

![Figure 141. Standard scatter plot](image)

You can also create scatter plots with fitted lines, by calculating a straight line equation to fit the scatter plot on the Data Manipulation Panel (panel 2.2). (See “Data manipulation” on page 79.) Here’s the kind of result you get.

![Figure 142. Scatter plot with fitted line](image)

Tips

Here are some hints on using line graphs and scatter plots.

Indexing

Indexing types 2, 3, and 4 (Data Interpretation (panel 2.5) – Chapter 9, “Indexed charts” on page 127) are particularly useful with line graphs.

Mixed charts

Mixed charts (Chart Types (panel 1) – Chapter 11, “Mixed charts” on page 141) normally include one element as a line graph.
Markers

The size and color of markers is set on panel 2.6. Look at Appendix F, “Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles” on page 257 to see all the different shapes that you can use.

Traps

Here are some things to avoid when using scatter plots or line graphs.

Curves

Curved lines may give unexpected results. Use straight connectors to make the lines look right.

Reference lines

Reference line and datum lines (panels 4.7 and 4.8) – see page 117 appear the same on line graphs. The differences only show in shaded charts.

Smooth lines

Increasing the Curve Smoothness (panel 1.1) means the chart takes longer to draw. Leave it until you have done everything else.

Linear and log axes

Note: This applies also to bar, histogram, polar, surface, and tower charts.

Linear axes

Here’s an example.

![Figure 143. Sample use of linear axes](image)

You set them in Axis Scale and Range (panel 4.3).

On panels 4.3 and 4.4 use PF6 to swap between x and y axes.

The linear (normal) axis shows the SIZES of the two populations.
Logarithmic axes

Here’s an example.

Figure 144. Sample use of logarithmic axes

The logarithmic axis chart shows the GROWTH RATES. On a logarithmic axis, 1 and 10 are as far apart as 1 million and 10 million. So doubling looks the same on small and large numbers.

Labeling Logarithmic Axes
Log axes can only be labeled with numbers in scientific notation (panel 4.4).

Axis position
Set in Heading and Axis Positions (panel 5.2), or Axis Scale and Range, (panel 4.3). Use for line, surface, bar, and histogram charts.

Horizontal axis at the center
Set in Heading and Axis Positions (panel 5.2).

Figure 145. Axis position: horizontal at the center
**Intersection at 0,0**
Set in Axis Scale and Range (panel 4.3) for both x and y axes.

*Figure 146. Axis position: intersection at 0,0*

**Vertical axis at right**
Set in Heading and Axis Positions (panel 5.2).

*Figure 147. Axis position: vertical at right*

**How to change axis position**
Axis positions can be changed either by specifying left, right, top, bottom, and center in Heading and Axis Positions (panel 5.2), or by intersection point in Axis Scale and Range (panel 4.3). Generally, use Heading and Axis Positions (panel 5.2) except where data demands a specific axis intersection. If one contradicts the other, Axis Scale and Range is used.
Example of a line graph

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

**Panel Action taken**

0.1 Choose 10 to type in the data.

2.1 Type in the data as shown in Figure 148. Press PF3.

0.1 Choose 11 to type in the heading.

5.1 Type in the heading. Use a semicolon to break line after “Exports”. Press PF3 twice.

0.2 Choose 6. Press ENTER, then choose 3.

**PF12** To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.

4.4.2 Set Symbol Set to ADMUUDRP, and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5

4.2.1 Set Line Width to 2. Press PF6 for axis swap, and Set Line Width to 2.

2.7 Set Symbol Set to ADMUUDRP, and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5

2.6 Set Marker Scale to 2.5.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

![Figure 148. Data entry panel for sample line graph](image-url)
Example of a scatter plot with fitted line

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

Note: Because you need to use panel 2.2 to put in the data for this chart, it is better not to use Ready-made charts for this example.

**Panel  Action Taken**

1  Set Chart Type to 1.

2.2  Type in the data as shown in Figure 150 on page 140. Make sure you are using Data Entry and Manipulation (panel 2.2). On the green command line above the Y1 column type FIT. A new column will be created. (This is a regression fit, more in the help panels.)

2.6  Change the first Line Type to 8 making it invisible. Set the first Marker Scale to 3 and its Type to 36.

5.1  Type in the heading.

5.1.1  Set Character Width Multiplier to 3.

5.3  Set Vertical Offset from Base Position to -6.

4.1  Put in the Axis Title Text. Look to see which axis you are working on. Press PF6 for axis swap, and put in the other axis title.

4.1.1  Set Character Width Multiplier to 1.5. Press PF6, and do the same for the other axis.

4.2.1  Set Line width to 2. Press PF6, and do the same for the other axis.

4.4.2  Set Character Width Multiplier to 1.5 and Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP. Press PF6, and do the same for the other axis.
Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

Figure 150. Data Entry panel for sample scatter plot

Figure 151. Sample scatter plot
Chapter 11. Mixed charts

Mixed charts are specified in Chart Type (panel 1) and Data Attributes (panel 2.6). Each data group can be represented as a different type of chart. The fact that you are using mixed charts is set in the Chart Type Mixing field in panel 1. The types used are set in the Data Attributes panel in the Chart Type column. Mixed charts let you contrast information effectively and let you show two different sorts of data on one chart, with one set of axes.

Why mix charts?

The examples that follow show a number of different mixes of charts, with an indication of why you would want to mix them.

Lines and bars

Lines show exchange rates, bars show exports.

![Figure 152. Mixed bar and line chart](image)

Histogram and surface

Unshaded histogram shows pressure, surface chart shows rainfall.

![Figure 153. Mixed histogram and surface chart](image)
mixed charts

Line and histogram
Line shows distribution in industry, histogram shows the same in government.

Bar, histogram, and line
Bars show temperature, histogram shows sunshine, line shows ice cream sales.

The charts you can mix and how to do it
You can mix:
1. Line graphs
2. Surface charts
3. Histograms
4. Bar charts

To mix charts you set Chart Type Mixing to 2 in Chart Type (panel 1) then go to Data Attributes (panel 2.6) and specify the types you want in the Chart Type column using 1 for line, 2 for surface, 3 for histogram, and 4 for bar.

The chart type you specify in panel 1 has no effect.

To define the details of the chart types you are using, either go directly from the Home Panel (using 1.4 for bar charts for example), or change the chart type in panel 1 and type YES in the “...further detail” field.
Tips

Here are some hints when mixing charts.

Second scale

Notes can be used to provide a second scale on the y axis, if the units are different for the different data groups. The actual plotting will be done on one axis values, but the data can be changed in panel 2.2 by suitable multiplication and division. Indexing type 2 in panel 2.5 can sometimes be used to reconcile differences between scales for example in a chart showing rainfall and temperature.

Method of drawing

Each different chart type is drawn individually on the axis. If a type is used more than once, it will be drawn separately PROVIDED the two different data groups are not next to each other in the Data Entry panels. Separately drawn bars, for example, will be drawn at the same position. This can be used to advantage to show negative and positive bars.

Traps

Here are some things to avoid when mixing charts.

X (EXCLUDE) command causes complete change

The chart types apply to the data groups that are not excluded, in the order shown in panel 6. Excluding a group in the middle can therefore change the chart type for other groups.

Overlaid bars

See the “Method of drawing” tip.

Overwriting by surface charts

Use shading method 2 in panel 1.2 to solve this problem. The normal method of shading in a surface chart is Mountain Range shading. This means that the shading will cover up any previous data groups.

Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

Note: Ready-made and Step-by-step charts are not suitable for creating mixed charts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel</th>
<th>Action taken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Type in the data as shown in Figure 156 on page 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Set Chart Type Mixing to 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mixed charts

5.1 Type in the heading.

5.1.1 Symbol Set to ADMUUTRP, and Character Width Multiplier to 3.

4.1 Put in one axis title then press PF6 and put in the other.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

Figure 156. Data Entry panel for mixed chart sample

Figure 157. Mixed chart sample
Chapter 12. Multiple charts

Multiple charts are specified in panel 6.

Different kinds of multiple chart

Here are some examples of how you’d use different charts together.

All the same size

Four different topics each represented by the most suitable type of chart.

![Figure 158. Multiple charts: different types](image)

Major and minor

Show side issues that affect the main point.

Sales Results 1985

![Figure 159. Multiple charts: superimposed for side issues](image)
One chart type, several charts
Comparison between companies.

Figure 160. Multiple charts: one type

Superimposed charts
Visual impact. Shows what influenced a peak or trough.

Figure 161. Multiple charts: superimposed for impact
Charts you can put together on a page

You can combine any of the chart types on a page. You can use the same chart type more than once.

A multiple chart consists of a master chart and one or more subcharts.

Think of the master chart as a blank piece of paper on which to arrange subcharts, notes and headings.

A subchart can be any chart that you can load.

Creating a multiple chart

1. Create and save the charts to be the subcharts.
2. Clear the format and data.
3. Choose 6 from the Home Panel.
4. Type in the names of the charts you want to use. This automatically loads them, you do not need to go to the Save/Load panel or the Directory panel.

Tips

Here are some hints on creating multiple charts

Moving the master chart

Put the master chart last in the list (use the M and A commands). This makes it easy to pick the notes.

Moving notes

Use P from chart notes (panel 3.1) to get the position roughly correct. Then use interactive edit (PF11) to get it exact.

Keep it simple

Remove legends, axis labels, and notes on individual charts to avoid a cluttered appearance.

Table charts

Reduce the margins (panel 5.4) and increase the Relative size of Table (panel 1.9.1), then it takes up as much room as other charts.

Boxes and backgrounds on their own

Specify * for the format and data names.
multiple charts

Traps

Here are some things to avoid when creating multiple charts.

Unwanted master chart

If you only want subcharts but want to keep the chart heading or notes, type CLEAR in panel 2.1. If you want to get rid of everything, choose reset in the Save/load panel, or load * from the advanced directory.

Disappearing charts and partial charts

Superimposed subcharts that use the same colors as the master chart will be invisible. Change the colors of the data in the subcharts (panel 2.6).

Notes not appearing

Are they on the master chart that you have excluded?

Nesting problems

You can create and save a multiple chart, then use it as a subchart on another multiple chart. This is called nesting.

You can nest up to five levels of subchart. If you try to nest more deeply than this, the subchart will not be shown and you will get an error message.

Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

First, create a table chart to be one subchart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel</th>
<th>Action taken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Choose 10 to type in the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Type in the data as shown in Figure 162 on page 149. Press PF3 twice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Choose 5. Press ENTER. Choose 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF12</td>
<td>To get to the Home Panel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>Set Relative size of Table to 250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF2</td>
<td>Save the chart format and data. Make a note of the name you use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 162. Data Entry panel for table subchart

Create a surface chart for the other subchart, using the same data:

**Panel Action Taken**

0.1 Choose 11 to type in the heading.

5.1 Type in the heading as shown in Figure 164 on page 150. Press PF3 twice.

0.2 Choose 4. Press ENTER. Choose 3.

PF12 To get to the Home Panel.

5.1.1 Set Character Width Multiplier to 3.5.

PF2 Save the chart format and data. Make a note of the name you use.

Reset the format and data. If you don’t, your master chart will contain a copy of the chart you just saved.

**Panel Action Taken**

PF2 Reset the format and data.

(If you don’t, your master chart will contain a copy of the chart you just saved.)

Put the two together:

**Panel Action Taken**

6 Type in the table chart name and its position as shown.

Type in the surface chart name and its position as shown.

(Both are shown in Figure 163 on page 150)

PF5 Look at the completed chart.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.
multiple charts

Figure 163. Multiple charts selection panel

**BOXES USED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Blue</th>
<th>Red</th>
<th>Green</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>14.25</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>11.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>19.50</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>24.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>37.50</td>
<td>41.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 164. Multiple chart example
Chapter 13. Pie charts

Pie charts are chosen in panel 1 with details specified in panel 1.5. They are used to show how parts make up a whole, and to compare the make up of different wholes. Use Step-by-step charts with the parts-of-a-whole sample data (selection 4 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with pie charts.

Different kinds of pie chart

Below are some different kinds of pie chart, with some notes on why you might consider using them.

Standard pie chart

Shows parts of a whole in an easy-to-grasp way.

![Figure 165. Standard pie chart](image)

3-D pie chart

Gives more punch. An exploded slice emphasizes a particular element. Use Data Attributes (panel 2.6) to decide which slices to explode, then use Chart Options (panel 1.5) for depth, angle, and explosion distance.

![Figure 166. 3-D pie chart](image)
pie charts

More than one slice exploded

Use Chart Options (panel 1.5) and Data Attributes (panel 2.6). ("slices" are sometimes called "sectors")

![Exploded pie chart](image)

Figure 167. Exploded pie chart

Percentage data

With percentage data (Type 2 in Chart Options panel 1.5), an empty slice can be left in the pie.

![Percentage data pie chart](image)

Figure 168. Percentage data pie chart
Two pie charts

Compare the make up in different years. (Use two columns in the Data Entry panel.) See “No pies or tiny pies” on page 155 before you try this.

![Two pie charts](image1)

**Figure 169. Two pie charts**

Different sizes

Sizes Related to Total Value in Chart Options (panel 1.5). Total size as well as make up of each pie can be seen.

![Different sizes](image2)

**Figure 170. Pie charts of different sizes together**
Different labeling methods

There are several ways of labeling your pie charts. You set the labels in Chart Options (panel 1.5) by Pie Labeling and Values Attached to Slices.

The examples that follow show the various options.

Figure 171. Pie labeling type 1 – Values Attached – YES

Figure 172. Pie labeling type 1 – Values Attached – NO

Figure 173. Pie labeling type 2 – Values Attached – YES
No pies or tiny pies

**Hours of Sunshine**

![Pie charts](image)

Figure 175. Multiple pie example

You cannot show many pies at a practical size using the ICU. On most terminals three is the practical limit and even two is sometimes difficult. On terminals with larger screens, five is sometimes practical. To give yourself more space, try any or all of these:

1. Reduce Left and Right margins to 0 (panel 5.4). Look under “Columns.” Do not change Bottom margin, or the data group names will be omitted.

2. Try Labels in a Legend, Chart Options (panel 1.5).

3. Set Values Attached to Slices to NO, Chart Options (panel 1.5).

4. Set Axis Orientation to 2, (panel 5.2). This puts the pies above one another. If you use this method, Left Margin should not be set to 0 (panel 5.4), or the data group names will be omitted.

5. Use a chart note instead of a heading and set the top margin to 0.

If these remedies fail, exclude some of the pies with the X command in Long Data Group Names (panel 2.3) or in panel 2.2.
Tilt, thickness (3-D effect), and explosion distance

Tilt, thickness, and explosion can be specified independently.

Tilt of pies away from viewer

Specified in panel 1.5

Tilt values range from 0, no tilt, to 99, completely tilted away. 30 to 40 is normal.

Tilt=20

Figure 176. Tilting pies (at 20)

Tilt=60

Figure 177. Tilting pies (at 60)
Thickness of pie compared to size (3-D effect)

Specified in panel 1.5

Thickness is specified by giving height as a percentage of width. 15 to 20 is normal.

Thickness=15

Figure 178. Setting pie thickness (15)

Thickness=100

Figure 179. Setting pie thickness (100)
Movement of exploded slices

Which slices are exploded is specified in panel 2.6, the movement of explosion in panel 1.5.

Change NO to YES in the Explode Slice column in panel 2.6. The first row refers to the top right-hand slice, and so on round the circle.

Explosion movement is specified as a percentage of the pie width.

**Explosion=20**

![Pie chart with explosion=20](image1)

*Figure 180. Distance of explosion (20)*

**Explosion=100**

![Pie chart with explosion=100](image2)

*Figure 181. Distance of explosion (100)*
Tips

Here are some hints for using pie charts.

Transposing charts that are the wrong way round

For business charts that show time, the swap between pie charts and line and bar charts usually gives data the wrong way round. To correct this, use the TR (transpose) command in Data Entry and Manipulation (panel 2.2).

Emphasis and exploded pies

Try exploding all slices but one, and giving a label only to the item that is not exploded.

Percentage data

It is possible to produce percentage data from ordinary data by multiplication and division in Data Entry and Manipulation (panel 2.2). You can then specify percentage data in panel 1.5. This can be useful if you want to show an incomplete pie.

Traps

Here are some things to avoid when using pie charts.

Pie charts not shown

This is a symptom of the problem described in “No pies or tiny pies” on page 155.

Pie charts the wrong way round

Use the TR command, transpose and, if necessary, exclude one or more data groups (Data Manipulation (panel 2.2)).

Message about X AXIS LABELS OMITTED

This message refers to the data group names that are used as pie titles. Increasing the Bottom or Left Margins (panel 5.4) will solve the problem.

Values

Always use whole numbers, otherwise the values on your labels may not add up to 100.
Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

Panel  Action taken
0.1  Choose 10 to type in the data.
2.1  Type in the data as shown in Figure 182 on page 161. Press PF3.
0.1  Choose 11 to type in the heading.
5.1  Type in the heading. Press PF3 twice.
0.2  Choose 3. Press ENTER, then choose 4.
PF12 To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.
1.5  Set Tilt of Pies to 30, Thickness to 30.
5.4  Set Right Margin to 14.
2.6  Change the first four items in the Pattern column to 0.
2.7  Change Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP, and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.
4.4.2 Change Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP, and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.
5.3  Change Order of Construction to 2.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.
Figure 182. Data Entry panel for pie chart example

### TAX EXPENDITURE

![Pie chart example](image)

Figure 183. Pie chart example
pie charts
Chapter 14. Polar charts

Polar charts are chosen in panel 1 with details specified in panel 1.7. Panel 2.5, Data Interpretation, determines their type. Y values positioned at the specified X values (1 in panel 2.5) plots the first and last value at the same point and so is suitable for circular line or surface charts. (The last label is not shown for these charts.) Y values positioned at equal X intervals (2 in panel 2.5) shows all labels and is suitable for comparison charts. Use Step-by-step charts with the cyclic sample data (selection 6 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with polar charts.

Different kinds of polar chart

Below are various different kinds of polar chart, with notes suggesting why you might use them, and how you go about creating them.

Comparison polar chart

Compares two companies for profits, turnover, cash-flow, and share price. Y values at equal X intervals (panel 2.5) to make the lines meet on the y axis.

Figure 184. Polar chart: comparison
polar charts

Curved comparison chart
Set shaded bands and curved connections in panel 1.7. Y values at equal X intervals (panel 2.5) to make the lines meet on the y axis.

![Figure 185. Polar chart: curved comparison](image)

Circular line graph
Shows temperature through 24 hours. Shaded bands set to NO and Type of Connection set to A Smooth Curve (panel 1.7). Y values at specified X values (panel 2.5) so the lines don’t meet on the y axis.

![Figure 186. Polar chart: circular line graph](image)
Circular surface chart

Set relative data, shaded bands, and curved connections in panel 1.7. Y values at specified X values (panel 2.5) so the lines don’t meet on the y axis.

Figure 187. Polar chart: circular surface

What goes where

The picture below shows you the “parts” of standard charts as they relate to a polar chart.

Figure 188. Polar chart: the naming of parts

Note that with Y values at the specified X values (panel 2.5), the first and last value are both plotted on the y (vertical) axis. The last x label is not used because it would cover up the first.
Tips

Here are some hints on using polar charts.

Comparison charts and data of different scales

When polar charts are used for comparisons, the data available is often in different scales. For example, if you wanted to show turnover and share price for a company, turnover might be in billions and share price in thousands or hundreds. In cases like this, the data has to be changed so it is all in a similar scale. You have several choices:

- Change the data before you type it into the Data Entry panel.
- Change the data in Data Manipulation, panel 2.2. (For example, you could multiply the share price by 1 million by putting \( \times 1000000 \) on the command line for the profits row.)
- Use indexing type 4 in the Data Interpretation panel. This makes one of the data groups the norm (a perfect circle) and shows the others in comparison.
- A variation of this is to set up a dummy “perfect” data group and always index against that. You can then exclude the dummy group (X command in panel 2.2) so that it does not show. This data group should have the end value of each X value in its column. For example if you wanted the end of the Profits axis to be 200, you would use 200 as the value in the dummy group.

Grid lines

Grid lines (on the x and y axes) are very useful on polar charts.

Traps

Here are some things to avoid when creating polar charts.

Lost an x label or got one more than you want?

The method of positioning y values is important. Comparison charts always need y values at equal intervals so that a solid shape is made. Circular line graphs, particularly when the data is cyclic, should not really have them. But if, for example, you plot your electricity bill for the four seasons, you will only get Spring, Summer and Fall unless you set Y values positioned at equal X intervals in Data Interpretation (panel 2.5).

Just one straight line?

Charts with three values or less may appear as just one straight line. Curved connections can be used to cure this. The smoothness of the curve may need to be increased (panel 1.7).

Heading and labels overlap?

A heading that takes up more than one line may interfere with axis labels. Increase the size of the margin (panel 5.4) to give the heading more room.
Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

**Panel**  **Action taken**

0.1 Choose 10 to type in the data.
2.1 Type in the data as shown in Figure 189. Press PF3.
0.1 Choose 11 to type in the heading.
5.1 Type in the heading. Press PF3 twice.
0.2 Choose 8 and press ENTER. Choose 3, press ENTER again, and finally choose 2.

**PF12** To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.

4.4.2 Change Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP and the Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.

4.5 On the y axis (press PF6 if necessary) set Interval between Major Tick Marks to 20. (Grid lines are placed at major tick marks.)

4.6 Set Grid Lines to yes for both axes.

4.2.1 Set Line Width to 2 for both axes.

5.3 Set the Vertical Offset from Base Position to 5. Set the Order of Construction to 2.

2.7 Change the Symbol Set Name to ADMUUTRP and the Character Width Multiplier 1.5

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

*Figure 189. Data Entry panel for polar chart example*
polar charts

Corporate Comparison

Figure 190. Polar chart example
Chapter 15. Presentation material

Presentation material is typed in as Chart Notes in panel 3. The type style and color are then set by pressing PF6 to show the attribute columns. The position, size, angle, and proportions can then be arranged on the interactive edit panel, reached by pressing PF11.

Different kinds of presentation material

Here are some examples of lively presentation material you can produce using the ICU.

Notes on their own

With a trade mark produced on one of the GDDM symbol editors.

Figure 191. Presentation material: text with a graphic feel

Note text attributes (color, size, angle, and the rest)

Add punch to your presentations.

Do YOU Feel...

Squashed? Stretched?

Boxed in?

That it’s an uphill struggle?

Figure 192. Presentation material: playing with text
Notes and chart together
Reduce chart size by increasing margins (panel 5.4).

![Sales Are Up!]

*Figure 193. Presentation material: using text and charts*

Drawing a picture
With surface charts and vector symbols you can draw a picture.

![Broaden Your Horizons!]

*Figure 194. Presentation material: drawing pictures*

Tips
Here’s a hint for making it easy for you to create presentations.

When to use interactive edit
Everything you do on the Interactive Edit panel, you can also do with the P or T command against notes in panel 3. Use whichever way you like. The P and T commands are particularly good for:

- Getting you out of a mess if you make mistakes on the Interactive Edit panel
- Producing a series of presentations with matching positioning
- Arranging the notes when you use multiple charts because you don’t have to be able to pick the note to position it.
Traps

Here are some things to be careful of when creating presentations.

Disappearing notes

If the color is set to 8, notes will not show. If they are off the screen, use the P command in panel 3 and change their position. More on this in the Help panels.

Height, Width, or Size?

You need to remember the effects of changing dimensions.

Size Always keeps your note in the same proportion (aspect ratio).
Width Changes width but keeps the same height.
Height Changes height but keeps the same width.

Example

This example uses interactive note editing on the display panel. You may prefer to use panels 3.1 (reached by the P command against each note in turn) and 3.2 (reached by the T command against each note in turn). If you do it this way, setting the Preview chart will make the operation much easier. Look at the full size version before you stop, the different line widths can make it look very different from the Preview Chart.

Panel

or Key

Action Taken

2.2 Type in CLEAR command if you have any data.
3 Type in the notes as follows:
___/zerodot/zerodot1 Medieval
___/zerodot/zerodot2 Presentations
___/zerodot/zerodot3 Are a Thing of the Past
Put a blank before “Are” and after “Past” to balance box.

PF6 Fill the Attribute Columns, as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commands</th>
<th>Note Text</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Set Name</th>
<th>Blanked</th>
<th>Outlined</th>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Horz</th>
<th>Vert</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001 Medieval</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ADMUGESEP</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002 Presentations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ADMUGESP</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003 Are a Thing of</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ADMUUTIP</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ADMUUKSF</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 195. Setting attributes for presentation material example
Do not worry that part of the note text is not shown. You can see all the
text by pressing PF6 again.

**PF11** Display the chart.

You will get a message saying you can move the notes. Press the
SELECT button. It is middle button on mouse, puck button 2, stylus, or
PF2. Move the cursor where you want the note and press SELECT again.

Repeat for “Presentations.”

**PF7** You get a message about SIZE. Move the cursor to bottom left of a note,
press SELECT. Move the cursor to bottom right of note press SELECT
again.

A line will join the two points. Move the cursor to the point on the line
where you want the right hand corner of note and press SELECT.

![Figure 196. The presentation material example](image)

Repeat for each note.

(The two points need not be at the corners, but these are usually the most
convenient places.)

When the size is right you may need to move the notes again. If you do,
press PF10 and move them.

**PF11** You will get a message about ANGLE. Move the cursor to the bottom left
corner of “Presentations,” press SELECT. Move the cursor to the bottom
right hand corner, press SELECT again. A line joins the two points and a
circle is drawn starting at the second point. Move the cursor to the point
around the circle that marks the angle you want and press SELECT again.

(You need not choose the two bottom corners as the points, but they are
usually the most convenient.)

To make a note horizontal use the T command in the Notes panel (panel 3)
and set the angle of rotation to 0.
PF5  End editing and show the presentation without the editing messages.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format. (PF2 is the SELECT button while you are in interactive edit, so be sure you have pressed PF5 to end editing first.)
presentation material
Chapter 16. Surface charts

Surface charts have more visual punch than line graphs but are not so accurate to read. Use Step-by-step charts with the comparison sample data (selection 3 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with surface charts. They are particularly useful in showing how shares make up a total and how they change. The first four charts below all use the same data. They are only different because of the Chart Options chosen (panel 1.2). To produce chart 5 some of the data was excluded and some was multiplied by -1.

Different kinds of surface charts

There are two basic kinds of surface chart:

1. Absolute
2. Relative

Absolute

All data groups are plotted from the x axis and so overlap. The actual values for each data group are harder to read than with absolute data.

Below are some different examples of absolute surface charts.

Absolute data with mountain range shading
Items on same base (absolute) to show size of each data group.

Figure 197. Absolute surface chart: mountain range shading
Absolute data with shading to previous line
Shows where a group is hidden by a mixed shading pattern.

Figure 198. Absolute surface chart: shading to previous line

Relative

Data groups are stacked one above the other so that the total can be read off the y axis and the share is apparent.

Below are some different examples of relative surface charts.

Relative data with mountain range shading
Items stacked to show changes over time and overall total.

Figure 199. Relative surface chart: mountain range shading
Relative data with shading to previous line
Would look like 3 above but altered by not shading first group and using straight line connectors.

Profile or correlation chart
Vertical surface chart with reference line (see Chapter 20, “Tricks, techniques, and tips” on page 195).

Tips
Here are some hints on using surface charts.

Indexing
Indexing type 1 (panel 2.5 – see Chapter 9, “Indexed charts” on page 127) is useful with surface charts.

Drawing pictures
Surface charts can be used for simple drawings; see Chapter 15, “Presentation material” on page 169.
Reference lines

Reference lines (panel 4.7 – see “Floating bars” on page 115) are effective on surface charts.

Smooth lines

Don’t increase curve smoothness (panel 1.2) until you’ve done everything else. Even then, curved lines may give unexpected results. Use straight connectors if you don’t like what you see.

Improving data group shapes

Put the data group whose values change least on the bottom.

Traps

Here are some things to watch out for when creating surface charts.

Funny shading

Overlapping or negative data may shade in an unexpected way. Solve the problem by changing to Relative Data (panel 1.2). If this fails try Mountain Range Shading (panel 1.2) or alter the order of the data groups (panel 2.2 or 2.3).

Shading method used

For both shading methods, the first group is shaded up or down to the x axis (or y reference line, if there is one).

In Mountain Range shading, all other groups are shaded to the first block of shading that is found. There are never mixed shading patterns.

In Shading to Previous Line, all other groups are shaded to the previous DATA GROUP (as entered in 2.1 or 2.2). If this causes an overlap, mixed shading patterns will occur.

Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3) or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel</th>
<th>Action taken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Choose 10 to type in the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Type in the data as shown in Figure 202 on page 179. Press PF3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Choose 11 to type in the heading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Type in the heading. Press PF3 twice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Choose 4. Press ENTER. Choose 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF12</td>
<td>To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.2.1 Change the Line Width to 2.

4.4.2 Change the Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP and the Character Width Multiplier to 1.5. Press PF6 to get the other axis and do the same there.

2.7 Change the Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP and the Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

![Figure 202. Data Entry panel for surface chart example](image1)

**Sales of Ice Cream**

![Figure 203. Surface chart example](image2)
surface charts
Chapter 17. Table charts

Table charts are chosen in panel 1 with details specified in panel 1.9. They let you display your data in rows and columns. They are useful because they show the data on which your charts are based. They are particularly good as one of a series of charts on a multiple-chart page. Use Step-by-step charts with the general-purpose sample data (selection 1 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with table charts.

Different kinds of table chart

Here are some examples of what you can do with tables.

Standard table chart

The data alone with suitable headings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sports</th>
<th>Football</th>
<th>Golf</th>
<th>Tennis</th>
<th>Squash</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure 204. Standard table chart*

Highlighting with color

Set Color selection to 1 (1.9) and make all but one of the shading colors the same (2.6).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Best Year</th>
<th>7,982</th>
<th>297</th>
<th>4,261</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6,542</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>3,974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8,032</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>5,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,631</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>5,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure 205. Table, highlighted with color*
Rotated table chart

Draws attention to different features (panel 5.2).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>North</th>
<th>South</th>
<th>East</th>
<th>West</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>4,300</td>
<td>3,670</td>
<td>2,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>5,230</td>
<td>4,600</td>
<td>3,290</td>
<td>1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>6,010</td>
<td>4,520</td>
<td>4,100</td>
<td>2,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>6,050</td>
<td>4,670</td>
<td>4,320</td>
<td>2,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>4,630</td>
<td>4,130</td>
<td>2,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>6,120</td>
<td>4,540</td>
<td>4,100</td>
<td>2,290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trees Planted**

*Figure 206. Rotated table chart*

What goes where

Here’s how the basic elements of charts relate to table charts.

*Figure 207. Table charts: the naming of parts*
Here are some tips on creating table charts.

**Big is beautiful**
Increase the Relative size of Table (panel 1.9) to make it easier to read.

**Getting enough room**
Decrease the margins (panel 5.4) to give you more space.

Here are some things to watch out for when creating table charts.

**The y axis**
Changing its attributes makes no difference to your chart.

**Gap and line between x slices**
Neither appears unless you put a number in X slices, Number in a set.

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

**Panel**  **Action taken**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel</th>
<th>Action taken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Choose 10 to type in the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Choose 11 to type in the heading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>Set Missing values shown as to none and Color Selection to 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9.1</td>
<td>Set Symbol Set Name to ADMUUFSS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Type in the data as shown in Figure 208 on page 184. Press PF3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Set Symbol Set Name to ADMUWKSF and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Type in the x-axis title “Shift.” Press PF3 twice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.1</td>
<td>Set Symbol Set Name to ADMUWKSF. Press PF6 and do the same for the other axis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.1</td>
<td>Set Line Width to 2. Press PF6 and do the same for the other axis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF12</td>
<td>To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Type in the heading. Press PF3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Choose 5. Press ENTER, then choose 4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.4.2 Set Character Width Multiplier to 1.5. Press PF6 and do the same for the other axis.

5.1.1 Set Character Width Multiplier to 3.

5.2 Set Chart Orientation to 2.

Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

![Table Chart Example](image.png)

**Figure 208. Data Entry panel for table chart example**

**DELIVERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shift</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay 2</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay 3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay 4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 209. Table chart example**
Chapter 18. Tower charts

Tower charts are chosen in panel 1 with details specified in panel 1.8. They let you compare data in two directions and, because they are three-dimensional, have more impact than bar charts. (People are used to seeing things in three dimensions.) Use Step-by-step charts with the general-purpose sample data (selection 1 in panel 0.1) to see what can be achieved with tower charts.

Different kinds of tower chart

Here are some different ways that you can present tower charts.

Standard tower chart

You can compare between companies, between years, or get an overall picture of both.

![Standard tower chart](image)

Figure 210. Standard tower chart

Color differences side by side

Set Attribute Selection to 2 – Along the X axis in panel 1.8.

![Tower chart with side-by-side color differences](image)

Figure 211. Tower chart with side-by-side color differences
**With scale tower**

Helps to show scale. Set Scale Tower Drawn to YES in panel 1.8. This chart shows a z-axis angle of 120 (panel 1.8).

![Figure 212. Tower chart with scale tower](image)

**Tower spacing**

Towers are normally evenly spaced along the z axis and spaced along the x axis in the positions given by the x values. Z values (panel 2.2 only) can be used for spacing if this is set in panel 2.5 (Data Interpretation).

![Figure 213. Tower chart with adjusted tower spacing](image)
What goes where

The picture below shows how the standard parts of a chart relate to tower charts.

![Diagram of tower chart parts]

*Figure 214. Tower charts: the naming of parts*

Tips

Here are some hints on using tower charts

Handling the z axis

The z axis is controlled by Tower Chart Options (panel 1.8), Data Interpretation (panel 2.5), and the z values shown on panel 2.2. These values only take effect if y values is set to 1 – At the specified Z (Data Group) values, in panel 2.5.

Data group names can be placed as z-axis labels as well as in the legend (panel 1.8). If you want to remove the legend, specify NO in panel 5.3.

Tower shape

Tower shape is controlled by Gap between Towers. Decide on Z axis Angle and Relative Size, then change gap to get towers the shape you want (all in panel 1.8).

Constant outline to towers

Constant outline, set in panel 2.6 by changing the * to all the same number (and possibly line width to 2), can be very effective.

Changing angle

Changing the angle of the Z axis (panel 1.8) can make the comparison easier to see.
Smallest towers at front

Tower charts look best with the smallest towers at the front. This can be done either by moving groups in Data Group Names (panel 2.3), or by changing the Data Group (Z) Values to the order you want and then using the SORT command on the same line.

Traps

Here are some things to watch out for when creating tower charts.

Faulty towers

Floating towers which normally give a message about UNORDERED Z VALUES can be cured by either changing the Data Group Z values (panel 2.2) or setting Y values plotted at equal intervals on the Z axis (panel 2.5). Normally z and x axes should have values plotted at equal intervals unless you want towers spaced unevenly.

X axis labels omitted

The size of the x axis means that labels will often be too long. Solve this by shortening the labels (panel 2.4) or by setting them at an angle (panel 2.8 or 4.4.2).

Labels among the towers

Axis labels are not scaled to keep them in the margin. Increase the margin (panel 5.4) or change the character width multiplier (panel 2.7 or 2.8).

Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

Panel  Action taken

0.1  Choose 10 to type in the data.
2.1  Type in the data as shown Figure 215 on page 189 Press PF3.
0.1  Choose 11 to type in the heading.
5.1  Type in the heading. Press PF3 twice.
0.2  Choose 7, press ENTER, and choose 2.
PF12  To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.
1.8  Set Z and X Axis Gap to 150, Z Axis Angle to 20, Attribute Selection to 1.
2.7  Set Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP, and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5
4.4.2 Set Symbol Set Name to ADMUUDRP, and Character Width Multiplier to 1.5 Press PF6 and set the other axis.
2.6  Set the four Shading Patterns to 0.
Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

Figure 215. Data Entry panel for tower chart example

Figure 216. Tower chart example
tower charts
Chapter 19. Venn diagrams

Venn diagrams are chosen in panel 1 with details specified in panel 1.6. They are a specialized chart form used to show overlap between two sets of data. Use Step-by-step charts with the data in the example on the next page to see what can be achieved with Venn diagrams.

Kinds of Venn diagram

There are, basically, two kinds of Venn Diagram, as shown below.

Venn diagram

Shows overlap of students studying math and art.

![Figure 217. Basic Venn diagram](image)

Vertical Venn diagram

Vertical arrangement, Axis Positioning (panel 5.2).

![Figure 218. Vertical Venn diagram](image)
Tips

Here are some hints on creating Venn diagrams.

How plotted

Venn diagrams are plotted from three y values. Only one data group can be shown. Overlapping of more than two circles is not possible.

No legend

A legend is never shown in a Venn diagram. The labelling is taken from x labels in the Data Entry Panel.

Traps

Here are some things to watch out for when creating Venn diagrams.

No chart produced

The third value must be the smallest as it shows the overlap that is included in both.

Color of spider lines

You cannot control the spider lines on a Venn diagram.

Showing data as other types of chart

Data from other chart types cannot normally be shown as a Venn diagram, and if it can it is normally meaningless.

Example

Before you start, you can set the preview chart on in panel M. You can examine the chart full size (PF5) whenever necessary. After examining it, go back to what you were doing (PF3), or return Home (PF12). Go to the panels either by typing in the numbers and pressing ENTER on the Home Panel, or by making a choice on the previous panel, (usually by answering a YES/NO question).

Panel   Action taken

0.1   Choose 10 to type in the data.

2.1   Type in the data as shown in Figure 219 on page 193. Press PF3.

0.1   Choose 11 to type in the heading.

5.1   Type in the heading - ‘Student Population’. Press PF3 twice.

0.2   Choose 8 and press ENTER. Choose 3, press ENTER, and then choose 2.

PF12   To get to the Home Panel and add the finishing touches.

2.6   Change the Shading Patterns to 9, 10.

2.8   Change Symbol Set Name to ADMUUKSF and Character Width Multiplier to 2.
Press PF2 and choose option 3 to save the chart or option 2 to clear the data and format.

![Venn diagram example](image)

**Figure 219. Data Entry panel for Venn diagram example**

**Student Population**

![Venn diagram example](image)

**Figure 220. Venn diagram example**
Chapter 20. Tricks, techniques, and tips

Everything, well almost, that you wanted to do with charts but never dared to hope for.

Broken lines

Plot two data groups, one without a name. Use Data Attributes 2.6 to make the two lines look the same. This lets a line stop, then start again:

Figure 221. Broken lines
shading under line graphs

Use a mixed chart with two data groups, one a line, and one a surface chart. By using missing values in the surface chart, and the same values as the line chart where values are used, you can get parts of the line with shading under them:

![Effect of Advertising](image)

*Figure 222. Shading under line graphs*

multiple bar sets

You can exploit the fact that mixed charts that are not in adjacent data groups are drawn as separate charts. For example, you can separate two sets of data groups as bar charts with a data group that contains only missing values and is set to a line graph. The sets of bars will then be plotted at the same points in the x axis.

show the y axis

If a surface chart hides your y axis, put a datum line where the axis should be.
Framing the plotting area

Datum lines at the extreme end of each axis can be used to frame the chart area:

Figure 223. Framing the plotting area

Framing the chart area

From panel 6, press PF6 and set Box to Yes.

Figure 224. Framing the chart area

Boxes around anything

Type in a note consisting of blanks, then box it in by pressing PF6 and changing the Outline column to YES. By changing its size and moving the note, you can put the box around anything from the heading to the complete chart.
Create a chart background color

From panel 6, press PF6, set Background to Yes, and select a color and pattern.

Scheduling charts

Stacked bar charts with their first data group not shown (both on panel 1.4) and their x axis set to vertical (panel 5.2) are best for scheduling.

![Stacked bar chart example](image)

Figure 225. Stacked bar charts

Enter data in the form shown below: the first data group can be set to the starting date (week 3) and the second to the duration of the job (6 weeks):

```
<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Task 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Task 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Task 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Figure 226. Data Entry panel for stacked bar charts

Or use sample data 7 in panel 0.1.
Profile Charts

You can create profile charts for:

- Surface charts
- Bar charts

For a surface chart

Set Type of Data to 1 – Absolute (panel 1.2).

For a bar chart

Set Bar Chart Type to 1 (panel 1.4) and set Gap between Bars to -100. (In the example below, the Gap between sets of bars was also altered, to 50.) Then proceed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel</th>
<th>Action taken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Multiply one data group by -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Set Axis Orientation to 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>(Y Axis) set a reference line at 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>(Y Axis) set a datum line at 0 (as reference lines are covered by shading).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Set Axis Range so that 0 is in the middle. (-30 to 30 was used here.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Set Label Type to 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.1</td>
<td>Type in the x-axis labels. If needed, adjust the Major Tick Mark Interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(panel 4.5) to control their number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 227. Profile chart form of a bar chart
Getting grid lines behind bars

Sometimes, grid lines show through bars. To put them behind the bars, try one of the following:

- Use overlapping bars.
- Use solid shading patterns.
- Use mixed charts and plot the data twice; first with all the bar colors set to black, then with the colors you want.

This last method also works to put grid lines behind histograms and surface charts.

Pictures

Use multiple charts to put several very simple charts together. Solid-shaded charts are best.

Table chart instead of a legend

Remove the axis labels and legend from a chart and include a table chart as a subchart instead. This makes the figures easier to read from a distance.

Your own markers and shading patterns

You can create your own markers and shading patterns. They must have the names ADMICUM. and ADMICUP. respectively. See the GDDM-PGF Programming Reference book for details.

Extra shading patterns

Ask your local expert for access to the file ADMPATT. This gives you lots more patterns to use.

Extra colors

Ask your local expert for access to the file ADMCOLS. This gives you lots more colors to use.

Chart style defaults

If you do not like the defaults that the ICU gives you (for example characters too small or unsuitable colors), you can:

- Save a format file with the values you like, and load it each time you start to create a chart.
- Ask your local expert to write a program that calls the ICU with different starting values and use that to run the ICU.
Exploit the symbol editors

Using the symbol editors – see “GDDM publications” on page 273 – you can draw pictures either as Vector Symbols, or as Image Symbols. All panels that allow you to change text attributes (1.4.1, 1.9.1, 2.7, 2.8, 3.2, 4.1.1, or 5.1.1) have a Character mode option. To use these symbols, you need to change the Character mode:

- To use Vector Symbols, change Character mode to 3. Vector symbols can be any size and color and can be rotated when used in chart notes.
- To use Image Symbols, change Character mode to 2. Image Symbols, which are PIXEL patterns, can be very accurate and can be multicolored. To make the multicolors show, you must set the note color to 7 (neutral).

How to think of your own ways

The most fruitful way of producing special charts is to use:

- Notes instead of titles (especially if you want them multicolored).
- Mixed charts, exploit the way it can cause the chart to be drawn in two stages, as for Multiple Bar Sets described earlier.
- Missing values.
- Invisible plots. You can make lines or markers disappear by setting their color to 8 (background). Using this technique it is possible to draw lines on solid background objects.
- Layers of multiple charts. Restore one multiple chart and then put another on top.

Useful techniques

You may like to try these techniques to speed up your use of the ICU:

- Clear the data or format with option 2 in the Save/get panel.
- Clear a data definition with option 2 in the Save/get panel from panel 2.9.4.
- Use the TR (transpose) command in Data Manipulation (panel 2.2) to give you more room to edit a chart with many data groups, then transpose back when you have finished editing.
  
  You can also use this to speed up data import. Select the data by columns and transpose it after importing it.
- Go directly a panel by typing in its number in any command field.
- Use a set of sample data as a template for your own data.
- Use Chart by example to get an overview of a chart type before creating a chart.
- Use Chart by example to generate the chart, then use the rest of the ICU to fine-tune it.
- Be selective when using preview – use it only when you are trying something new.
- Only change curve smoothness when everything else has been done.
tricks, techniques, and tips

- Use PF2, rather than S from the Home Panel, for directory functions.
- Speed things up by using PF6 in Step-by-step charts to suppress the pictures.

Graphics tips

The ICU helps you to produce good charts in three ways:

1. By giving you the best defaults for things like type styles, axis colors and shading patterns
2. By giving you panels in Step-by-step charts that allow you to choose how to present your chart
3. By making it easy for you to change the defaults to suit your house style, audience and data

Use the tips below to help you make the best choices when you select your data or change the defaults.

Presentations

Keep the chart simple: let it make just one or two points. See the tips under “Color.”

Reports

If you are going to photocopy the chart for a report, choose the monochrome option from Step-by-step charts.

If you photoreduce the chart, solid shading looks more even but you can lose the shape of some letters in thick type styles. Use panel 5.4 to reduce the size and proportions of your chart to give you some idea of what the real reduced chart will look like.

Remember that both presentations and reports are usually supported by words, so use the chart to reinforce only the major points.

Analyses

When you create a chart to analyze data that you have captured, you cannot be selective about which data you show, but you can still select the best type of chart. Try dividing up the data and use multiple charts, with all the charts of the same type. Or use mixed charts for impact, with table charts to give the details.

Color

Choose your color scheme before you start and stick to it. Be consistent: blue for all headings and white for all axis attributes, for example. Better to use a few colors well than all the colors randomly.

Use the “heavier” colors at the base of the chart getting lighter as you go up. Similarly, use one color with a very dense shading pattern at the bottom and progressively lighter ones nearer the top.

Select harmonizing colors for related data. For example, orange, red, violet on a plotter or turquoise, blue, green on a screen.
Plotting

You can put whatever color pens you like in the plotter carousel. If you need to use more pens than the plotter allows, try plotting the chart in stages, changing the pens between stages.

Use fine pens (0.3mm) for detailed information and thick pens (0.6mm) for better coverage of large solid areas.

Change the line color to 7 or 8 on panel 2.6 to separate and strengthen the areas of pies, towers, overlapping bars, surface charts, and histograms.

Type styles and text

With so many available it can be difficult to choose the right type style. Try choosing those similar to your house style. Avoid very ornate or spidery ones for most charts.

For a presentation using text only charts, create one chart and use it as a template for the rest. On this chart, select the type style, character size and colors you want. Also set the margins, indentations and line spacings. Save the first chart, then create each of the others by overtyping and editing the first.

Have a maximum of ten lines of text on any one chart, the more lines you have, the smaller the lettering will have to be.
tricks, techniques, and tips
Part 4. Appendixes
Appendix A. Introduction

This part of the book contains useful reference information. You don't need to read it now; dip into it when you have a problem.

Where to look

- **Appendix B, ICU messages**: What the ICU messages mean
- **Appendix C, What is new for Version 2**: New features of the ICU and things that have changed
- **Appendix D, How to become the local expert**: Things the local expert needs to know
- **Appendix E, ICU panels**: How the ICU panels are grouped
- **Appendix F, Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles**: Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles
- **Appendix G, Illustrated glossary**: ICU words and what they mean
- **Appendix H, Sample data**: Sets of sample data
introduction to reference information
Appendix B. ICU messages

This appendix is a last resort. The best way to handle messages is shown in "Getting over mistakes" on page 65.

In this appendix the messages are listed in numeric order starting with ADM0001. All begin with the letters ADM. Just find the message and read the explanation that follows it. If you cannot understand what to do, ask the local expert. And write and tell us on the reader’s comment form at the back of the book, so we can try to do better next time.

Help...the Message is Not There

There may be times when you get a message that is not explained here.

There are two possibilities:

1. The message comes from another part of GDDM (still begins with ADM)
2. The message comes from somewhere else (doesn’t begin with ADM)

The Message Begins with ADM

If the message begins with ADM, you can look it up in the GDDM Messages book. To understand how the explanation in that manual relates to the ICU, you will have to understand the information in Appendix C.

You should ignore such messages if you can, and if you cannot, ask the local expert. If you are the local expert and you cannot understand the message, try Appendix C, then IBM – in that order.

The Message Begins with Something Else

This is a message from the operating system or one of its related programs. There will be a book that explains these messages in the library of your computer organization. The most likely reasons are that you are trying to write or read a data set or file that you are not allowed to, or you have done something that needs more space than you have.

Again, you should ignore the message if you can, and if not, try the local expert, then Appendix C which explains (very briefly) how the ICU fits into GDDM. The GDDM System Customization and Administration manual for your subsystem is the next step up and may help. If not, try a system programmer and IBM – in that order.
Message Explanations in Numeric Order

ADM0001 TO ADM0095 Miscellaneous Messages

What to Do: You should not get these messages, if you do look them up in the GDDM Messages book.

ADM0096 E AUXILIARY DEVICE TYPE a IS UNKNOWN TO GDDM

What to Do: The name you used as the Printer/Plotter name is not associated with a device that ICU can use. Check that you typed the name correctly. If you did, see Appendix C for more information on using plotters.

ADM0097 E AUXILIARY DEVICE 'a' NOT FOUND

What to Do: The name you have used as a Printer/Plotter Name does not match the plotter that is attached to the device. Check that you typed the name correctly. If you did, see Appendix C for more information on using plotters.

ADM0098 TO ADM0102 Miscellaneous Messages

What to Do: You should not get these messages, if you do look them up in the GDDM Messages book.

ADM0103 E PLOTTER CANNOT SUPPORT THE REQUESTED PAPER SIZE

What to Do: You have asked for a plot that is bigger (or just possibly, smaller) than the paper the plotter can use. Change the size, checking for typing errors; use of * for all dimensions will print at a reasonable size on the loaded paper.

ADM0104 E PLOT AREA IS TOO BIG FOR THE CURRENT PLOTTER SETUP

What to Do: You have asked for a plot that is bigger than the paper in the plotter. Change the paper or the size you asked for, checking for mis-typing. Use of * for all dimensions will print at a reasonable size on the loaded paper.

This message can also be cause by the local controls on the plotter being set incorrectly.

ADM0105 TO ADM0500 Range of unexpected messages.

What to Do: This range contains a number of messages that can occur in the ICU when saving, restoring, or asking for a particular symbol set. Look in the list below, and if the message is not there look in the GDDM Messages book.

ADM0119 You have asked for an image symbol set with the character mode set to 3.
ADM0233 You have asked for a symbol set that is not there.
ADM0275 You are using the wrong sort of terminal.
ADM0304 The name you typed in was invalid.
ADM0306 You have asked for a data set that is not there.
ADM0307 You have asked for a file that is not there.
ADM0310 You have probably tried to store something somewhere you are not allowed to, or to get hold of something in storage that is not available to you. On VM, if there is no obvious error, check that your A disk is read/write.
ADM0314 You have tried to access storage that is not available to you.
ADM0323 You have run out of disk space when saving a chart or other object. If you must save it, the best way is to delete (erase) other items.
ADM0324 A file with that name already exists. Try another name.
The most probable cause of all except ADM0275 is that you have typed a name wrong. Check this carefully then talk to your local expert. ADM0275 is caused by the hardware being set up incorrectly. It may just be you are using a non-graphics terminal. If the terminal is a graphics terminal, it is connected incorrectly. Most likely the controller is wrong. This and other messages in this range are the business of the local expert.

ADM0504 E MARGINS EXCEED AVAILABLE CHART AREA
What to Do: Change the margins (panel 5.4) or accept system action which is to ignore your margins.

ADM0510 W LEGEND FORMAT MAY BE INCORRECT
What to Do: If the legend does not look right, remove the name for the first data group in the bar chart using the ERASE EOF key in panel 2.3. This error only happens when using mixed charts, stacked bars, and first data group not shown.

ADM0511 W NOT ENOUGH ROOM TO DRAW ALL KEYS. ONE OR MORE WERE OMITTED
What to Do: Keys are items in the legend. They are usually group names. You can:
- Reduce the number of data group names by excluding data groups (panel 2.2 or 2.3).
- Reduce the length of data group names (panel 2.3). Start with the longest data group name.
- Reduce the size of the data group name characters in panel 2.7. Ensure the character mode is 3. Sizes less than one are normally too small.

ADM0512 W HEADING TEXT EXCEEDS AVAILABLE SPACE AND HAS BEEN TRUNCATED
What to Do: Reduce the length (panel 5.1) or character size (panel 5.1.1) or split the heading text into several lines using ";" to show line break points. Alternatively increase the top or bottom margin size (panel 5.4), if it is the bottom of the heading that has been cut off.

ADM0514 W LABEL(S) OMITTED ON X, Y, OR Z AXIS
What to Do: Axis labels or pie titles will not fit. For all charts except pie charts:
- Reduce the length of your labels (panel 2.4, or 4.4.1).
- Increase the major tick mark interval (panel 4.5) to reduce the number of labels.
- Set labels at an angle (panel 4.4.2 or 2.8).
- Reduce the character size (panel 4.4.2), changing the character type to 3.
For pie charts:
- Increase the bottom margin size (panel 5.4).

ADM0525 W CHARACTER SIZE IS TOO LARGE FOR THE CHART
What to Do: Too large a value for the Character Grid Size in panel 5.4; or for the character size multiplier in one of the text panels. Change the value. Leave the character grid size (panel 5.4) to the default unless you are trying to change the basic appearance of the chart. (See discussion of CHGCRD call in the GDDM-PGF Programming Reference book if you want to use the character grid size field.)
ADM0526 S LOGARITHMIC X OR Y AXIS RANGE CONTAINS A NON-POSITIVE VALUE

**What to Do:** Negative or zero values are not allowed with a logarithmic axis. Change the data (panel 2.1) or change the axis range (panel 4.3) or change the axis scale to linear (panel 4.3).

Note that with the Curve Connection option on a line graph (panel 1.1) or surface chart (panel 1.2), a curved line connecting two data points may go below zero even when the data point values are all positive.

ADM0527 E NON-POSITIVE INTERCEPT ON LOGARITHMIC X OR Y AXIS

**What to Do:** Negative or zero values are not allowed on logarithmic axes. Change the axis intercept point in panel 4.3 choosing either a positive value or resetting to the default, using *.

ADM0528 E X, Y, OR Z AXIS TICK INTERVAL TOO SMALL

**What to Do:** Tick marks too close. Increase the Interval between Major Tick Marks (panel 4.5), or reduce the axis range (panel 4.3).

ADM0531 W DATUM LINE DATA VALUE LIES OUTSIDE AXIS RANGE

**What to Do:** Reset the reference or datum line value (panel 4.7 or 4.8) or extend your axis (panel 4.3).

ADM0534 W DATA LIES OUTSIDE THE X, Y, OR Z AXIS RANGE AND HAS NOT BEEN PLOTTED

**What to Do:** One or more values in panel 2.1 or panel 2.2 is outside axis range (panel 4.3). Change the value that is wrong. If none of the values look wrong, change the axis range (panel 4.3) to * * and display the chart (PF5) to see what the ICU thinks the values are.

ADM0535 E ZERO OR NEGATIVE DATA IS INVALID ON A LOGARITHMIC AXIS

**What to Do:** Change your data. See message ADM0526.

ADM0537 E TOTAL OF ABSOLUTE PIE VALUES IS ZERO

**What to Do:** Change your data or use percentage data (panel 1.5) where 0 values are allowed.

ADM0538 E TOTAL OF PERCENTAGE PIE CHART SLICES EXCEEDS 100 PERCENT

**What to Do:** If your data is in percentages, change it (panel 2.1 or 2.2). If it is not, change data type to absolute (panel 1.5).

ADM0539 E A NEGATIVE PIE SLICE VALUE WAS ENCOUNTERED

**What to Do:** Negative values cannot be shown in pie charts. Change the data (panel 2.2) or use another chart type (panel 1).

ADM0540 E PIE CHART CANNOT BE DRAWN IN THE AVAILABLE CHART AREA

**What to Do:** Possible solutions are: increase margin size (panel 5.4), try labels in a legend (panel 1.5), reduce number of pies shown (X-exclude in panel 2.2), try placing pies vertically (Axis Orientation 2 in panel 5.2). See “No pies or tiny pies” on page 155.
ADM0541 E VENN DIAGRAM POPULATION OR OVERLAP IS TOO SMALL
What to Do: One of the populations or the overlap in a Venn diagram was specified as zero or negative. Correct the data in panel 2.1 or panel 2.2 using a positive value.

ADM0542 E VENN DIAGRAM OVERLAP EXCEEDS ONE OF THE POPULATIONS
What to Do: The overlap figure (line 3 on panel 2.1 or panel 2.2) is larger than one or other of the previous figures. Change it.

ADM0544 S STORAGE LIMIT EXCEEDED
What to Do: Your chart requires more storage than you have available. Try increasing margins, (panel 5.4) or removing shading (panel 1.1). Or ask your system programmer for more storage.

ADM0545 E THE X, Y, OR Z AXIS HAS AN INVALID POWER OF 10 FOR TICK DEFINITION
What to Do: Your axis range, tick mark interval, or data includes numbers too large or too small for the ICU to handle. Specify a new tick interval in panel 4.5, or change the axis range in panel 4.3, or change the data in panel 2.1 or panel 2.2.

ADM0546 E THE X, Y, OR Z AXIS RANGE EXCEEDS NUMERIC BOUNDS
What to Do: One end of one axis is too big or too small. You must change this. If axis ranges are numbers, use panel 4.3. If axis ranges are * in panel 4.3, change the data in panel 2.2. If the data is not outside numeric bounds (see below), make the tick mark interval smaller in panel 4.5.

Numeric Bounds. The largest and smallest values that can be handled by the ICU are about ten to the power of 18 (1.0E+18) and ten to the power of -18 (1.0E-18).

ADM0547 E BARS ARE TOO NARROW FOR HARDWARE CHARACTER MODE VALUES
What to Do: Your bars are too narrow for the values to be printed on top. Mode 3 characters (panel 1.4.1) will be squashed in to fit or can be put at an angle. Use these, or increase bar width by reducing gap between bars (panel 1.4) or do without the values.

ADM0550 E INSUFFICIENT STORAGE AVAILABLE
What to Do: Your chart is too complicated to be drawn in the computer storage you have available.
You must either increase the storage available, or simplify the chart. A high degree of smoothness specified in panel 1.1, panel 1.2, or panel 1.7, or the use of relative data when there are a lot of data groups are likely causes. Reduce the degree of smoothness, and either exclude some data groups or use absolute data.

ADM0556 W NOTE TEXT EXCEEDS AVAILABLE SPACE AND HAS BEEN TRUNCATED
What to Do: Change the size or the shape of the note (panel 3.2) or the note contents in panel 3. (The number of lines can be changed by use of the semicolon line break character.)

ADM0557 W AXIS TITLE TRUNCATED ON RIGHT OF CHART
What to Do: Change the character mode to 3, or the character size multipliers in panel 4.1.1. Alternatively reduce the wording of the title. A note (specified in panel 3) can be used to amplify a title if you need a two line title.
ADM0558 W AXIS TITLE TRUNCATED AT TOP OR BOTTOM OF CHART
What to Do: Change the character mode of the title to mode 3, or its character multipliers in panel 4.1.1. Alternatively use a less wordy title, clarifying it, if necessary, with a chart note. Finally you can display the axis title horizontally above the vertical axis (panel 4.1).

ADM0559 W INSUFFICIENT SPACE FOR VENN LABEL IN MARGIN
What to Do: Increase the size of the margin in panel 5.4 or decrease the character size multipliers in panel 4.4.1, or shorten the label, or split using a semicolon, in panel 2.4.

ADM0560 E LOGARITHMIC X, Y, OR Z AXIS RANGE IS TOO SMALL
What to Do: Logarithmic axis range must be more than smallest allowed (about 2.0E-7). Change axis range (panel 4.3) or the data (panel 2.1 or panel 2.2), if the axis range is set to "*".

ADM0561 W PIE SPIDER TEXT OMITTED
What to Do: (See Message ADM0540.)

ADM0562 E DATA VALUE(S) OUTSIDE VALID RANGE
What to Do: In a pie chart or Venn diagram, one of the data values exceeds the maximum that can be plotted (approximately ten to the power 70). Remove or change the value.

ADM0563 E NOTE TEXT OR BAR VALUE WILL NOT FIT WITHIN THE CHART AREA
What to Do: (See Message ADM0556.)

ADM0565 E NON-POSITIVE LOGARITHMIC AXIS OFFSET SPECIFIED FOR A NOTE
What to Do: Change the method of positioning your note to character grid offsets (panel 3.1). See message ADM0526 for explanation of log axes and nonpositive values.

ADM0567 E INVALID NOTE POSITION FOR A POLAR CHART
What to Do: Change the method of positioning your note (panel 3.1). Both horizontal and vertical positioning must be of the same type.

ADM0571 W PIE RADIUS HAS BEEN INCREASED TO ALLOW CHART TO BE DRAWN
What to Do: You are using relative sizes of pie, and one pie would be too small to see unless the size was increased. Check that your data is correct (panel 2.2).

ADM0572 W ALL DATA HAS THE VALUE 'MISSING'
What to Do: Check your data (panel 2.2). All data that is not excluded has the missing value ".."

ADM0574 W A LOGARITHMIC X AXIS IS NOT ALLOWED ON A TOWER CHART
What to Do: Change the axis to linear (panel 4.3).

ADM0581 W DUPLICATE {X|Z} VALUES MAY DISTORT TOWER CHART APPEARANCE
What to Do: If the chart looks funny change the data group values (panel 2.2) or set Y values positioned at equal Z intervals in panel 2.5.
ADM0582 W UNORDERED {X|Z} VALUES MAY DISTORT TOWER CHART APPEARANCE

What to Do: If the chart looks funny, change the Data Group Values field (panel 2.2), or set Y values positioned at equal Z intervals in panel 2.5.

ADM0583 W MORE THAN 256 MAJOR TICK MARKS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED

What to Do: Reduce the number by increasing the major tick mark interval (panel 4.5). Incidentally, this is a way of drawing a very thick axis line.

ADM0584 W LOGARITHMIC X, Y, OR Z AXIS NOT ALLOWED WITH ALPHANUMERIC LABELS

What to Do: The axis has been changed to linear because you asked for labels other than numeric. You cannot have one without the other. If you want a logarithmic axis, change the labeling type (panel 4.4), if you do not, change the axis type (panel 4.3).

ADM0586 E AXIS NOT AVAILABLE TO POSITION NOTE

What to Do: The chart you were trying to plot has failed probably because the data you are using is not suitable for that type of chart. Select a different chart type and try again.

ADM0587 W CHART IS TOO WIDE. n COLUMN(S) MISSING

What to Do: Some of the chart you were plotting has been left out because it is too large for the area available. Reduce the Gap between Sets for data groups and try again.

ADM0588 W CHART IS TOO LONG. n ROW(S) MISSING

What to Do: Some of the chart you were plotting has been left out because it is too large for the area available. Reduce the Gap between Sets for the x slices and try again.

ADM0589 W INSUFFICIENT SPACE FOR PIE DATA GROUP NAME LABEL

What to Do: Increase the size of the margin in menu 5.4 or decrease the character size multipliers in menu 2.7, or shorten the label, or split using a semicolon, in menu 2.3.

ADM0700 E INVALID PRINTER WIDTH, DEPTH, OR OFFSET

What to Do: The ICU is being called from a program, and is being passed the wrong data. See your local expert.

ADM0701 E FIRST DATA GROUP DOES NOT HAVE 3 VALUES FOR VENN DIAGRAM

What to Do: The data for a Venn diagram is taken as the first three Y values of the first selected data group. Make sure there are three values and that values one and two are greater than the third value (panel 2.2).

ADM0702 S INVALID PRIMARY DEVICE

What to Do: You are trying to use the ICU on the wrong sort of terminal. Try a graphics terminal. Talk to the local expert or read Appendix C.

ADM0703 E NUMBER OF DATA GROUPS (=n) IS INVALID

What to Do: The ICU is being called from a program, and is being passed the wrong data. See your local expert.
ADM0704 S SCREEN IS TOO SMALL (n1 BY n2 REQUIRED)
What to Do: You are trying to use the ICU on the wrong sort of terminal. Try a graphics terminal. Talk to the local expert or read Appendix C.

ADM0705 E (KEY|LABEL|HEADING) LENGTH (n) IS INVALID
What to Do: The ICU is being called from a program, and is being passed the wrong data. See your local expert.

ADM0706 E a (=n) IS INVALID
What to Do: Same as ADM0705.

ADM0707 E NUMBER OF COPIES FOR PRINT (=n) IS INVALID
What to Do: Same as ADM0705.

ADM0708 E MISSING X VALUES NOT ALLOWED IN 'FREE' DATA
What to Do: You cannot use "." the missing value in FREE data. Change it to a number.

ADM0709 E ELEMENT n2 OF 'DATA CONTROL' (=n1) IS INVALID
What to Do: Same as ADM0705

ADM0711 E CHART (DATA|FORMAT) 'a' HAS INVALID CONTENTS
What to Do: Whatever you tried to load has either been corrupted or was never a chart in the first place. If it should be a chart you can only investigate it outside the ICU.

ADM0712 E CANNOT {LOAD|DISPLAY|PRINT} KANJI/HANGEUL CHART
{FORMAT|DATA|FORMAT AND DATA} 'a'
What to Do: Ask your installation programmer to include Kanji/Hangeul support in the current GDDM external defaults. Or do without the chart.

ADM0713 E CHART (DATA|FORMAT) CANNOT BE SAVED WITH NAME '*'
What to Do: '*' may not be used as a name in any save operation, use another name.

ADM0714 E TOO MUCH DATA TO {SAVE|PRINT|DISPLAY}
What to Do: Your chart is too complex. If the save, print, or display operation needs more than 32K of contiguous storage, the operation cannot be performed.
Reduce the amount of data involved, either by group or value deletion (panel 2.1 or 2.2), or, for displaying or printing, by excluding data groups (panel 2.2 or 2.3).

ADM0715 TO ADM0749 Miscellaneous Messages
What to Do: These messages occur when the ICU is called from a program, and the program is not correct. You should call your local expert if you get these messages.

ADM0750 TO ADM0769 Miscellaneous Messages
What to Do: You should not get these messages. If you do, talk to your local expert. Probable cause is incorrect set up of printing.
ADM0770 TO ADM0799 IMS Interactive Utility Transaction Messages

What to Do: Under IMS the ICU and the GDDM symbol editors are run under the control of a single transaction. Messages in this range come from the transaction. ADM0771 probably means you have mis-typed the name ICU. ADM0772 means that the maximum possible number of people are using the transaction and you should try again later. Other messages in this range should be reported to the systems programmer.

ADM0800 TO ADM0919 Miscellaneous Messages

What to Do: You should not get these messages. If you do, talk to your local expert. Possible causes are incorrect set up of print or of the IMS utility that runs the ICU.

ADM0920 E CLEAR KEY PRESSED. PLOTTING IS TERMINATED

What to Do: You pressed the CLEAR key which is the way to stop plotting.

ADM0921 E IEEE488 NOT CONFIGURED OR INSTALLED ON THE WORK STATION

What to Do: The plotter is not attached properly; check the configuration and that the plotter is attached to the port that has been configured for IEEE488. See the local expert if in doubt.

ADM0922 E IEEE488 CHANNEL IS NOT ALLOCATED TO GDDM

What to Do: You, (or someone else) is trying to use the plotter from another session in the work station. (You can use the work station like a personal computer as well as using it for GDDM.) It may be worth trying again later. If in doubt see the local expert.

ADM0923 E PLOTTER IS INOPERATIVE, POSSIBLY POWERED OFF

What to Do: Turn on the plotter and try again. If the plotter is powered on you may be using the wrong name. Talk to the local expert after trying any alternative names.

ADM0925 TO ADM0999 Miscellaneous Messages

What to Do: You should not get these messages. If you do, talk to your local expert. Possible causes are incorrect set up of print or of the IMS utility that runs the ICU.

ADM1000 E INVALID INTERRUPT. USE ONLY PF, CLEAR, OR ENTER KEYS

What to Do: You have pressed a key that should not be used in the ICU. Some data may have been lost.

If the data is critical, display it to ensure that nothing was lost. If anything was lost, type it in again. Otherwise continue, but try to remember which key you pressed and avoid doing it again.

ADM1001 E VALUE ENTERED IS INVALID. PLEASE ENTER A VALID NUMBER

What to Do: Type in a correct value where the cursor is positioned. The largest value that can be used is 10 to the power of 18 (1.0E18). The value will stay red when it is corrected, as the computer will not see it until you press ENTER or one of the PF keys.

ADM1002 E PLEASE ENTER 'YES' OR 'NO'

What to Do: Type either YES or NO. You can type in uppercase (capitals) or lowercase and only the first letter need be typed.

The value will stay red when it is corrected, as the computer will not see it until you press ENTER or one of the PF keys.
ADM1003 E COMMAND ARGUMENT IS TOO LARGE

What to Do: You have typed in too large a number for the I (Insert) or R (Repeat) command. Type in a valid number. 32 entries are allowed on the Data Attributes panel 2.6. 999 entries are allowed on the other panels.

ADM1004 E PLEASE ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2, OR ‘*’

What to Do: Type in a whole number or an * (for example, 1, or 2232 or *). Leave out any punctuation. (For example, one million should be entered 1000000, not 1,000,000.)

See message ADM1006 for details.

The value will stay red when it is corrected, as the computer will not see it until you press ENTER or one of the PF keys.

ADM1005 E PLEASE ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2

What to Do: Type in a whole number (2232, for example). Leave out any punctuation. (For example, one million should be entered 1000000, not 1,000,000.)

See message ADM1006 for more details.

ADM1006 E PLEASE ENTER A NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2, OR ‘*’

What to Do: Type in an * or a number in a form that will be recognized by the ICU.

Numbers and How to Enter Them.

A whole number is a number like 1 or 101, that has no decimal point. In some fields a negative number (-1 or -101) is allowed.

A number can have decimal points (1.25, 101.673). The ICU accepts them in the normal, fixed point, notation (1.25) or in the “scientific,” floating point, notation (1.50E+05).

Punctuation of numbers.

The ICU lets you punctuate numbers for clarity. However the safest thing is to leave the punctuation out and let the ICU put it in for you.

Traps

It is easy to edit numbers by removing one of the digits and then find that the punctuation is in the wrong place (1,00 for example). The ICU will give you a message for this.

ADM1007 E PLEASE ENTER A NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2

What to Do: Type in a number in a form that will be recognized by the ICU. Note that punctuation may be in the wrong place.

See message ADM1006 for details.

ADM1008 I SAMPLE DATA PROVIDED

What to Do: The sample data is to show you what goes where in the data entry panels. Continue with the next operation.

ADM1009 E PFn DOES NOTHING

What to Do: Use only those PF keys that are listed on the bottom line of the menu (if there is no list, press ENTER and it will be shown).

To exit from the ICU go to the Home panel and use PF9.
ADM1010 E ONLY ONE 'a' COMMAND IS ALLOWED
What to Do: Remove all but one occurrence of the command in error either by typing over it with blanks or using the ERASE EOF key.

ADM1011 E MARKER TYPE MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER, 0 THROUGH 62 OR 65 THROUGH 254
What to Do: Enter a value in the valid range specified in the message. The value will stay red when it is corrected, as the computer will not see it until you press ENTER or one of the PF keys.

ADM1012 E LINE TYPE MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2
What to Do: You have typed in a line type number outside the range given in the message. Type in another value.

ADM1013 E COLOR MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2
What to Do: Enter a value in the range specified in the message. The value will stay red when it is corrected, as the computer will not see it until you press ENTER or one of the PF keys.

ADM1014 E PATTERN MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER, 0 THROUGH 16 OR 65 THROUGH 254
What to Do: Type in a pattern value in the range shown.

ADM1015 E COMMAND IS NOT LISTED. SEE HELP PANEL FOR A COMPLETE LIST
What to Do: The thing that has turned red is not a command. Most likely you typed it wrong. You can press PF1 to get a list of commands that you can use.

ADM1016 E INVALID COMMAND ON '*' LINE
What to Do: You have used the top command line, which is marked ***, incorrectly. See the HELP panels for more information.

ADM1017 W n NOTE(S) POSITIONED IN AXIS UNITS SUPPRESSED
What to Do: For pie, Venn, and tower charts you cannot position Chart Notes using axis units (type 2 in panel 3 when you have pressed PF6 to show the attributes). If you want the notes they must be changed to type 1.

For polar charts, notes cannot be positioned in a combination of both axis and character grid units. You must use one or the other. (Change them on panel 3 after pressing PF6 to show the attributes.)

ADM1018 I SERIES SUCCESSFULLY FINISHED
What to Do: Continue, the message is to let you know that all is well.

ADM1019 E PLEASE ENTER THE NAME TO BE USED
What to Do: Enter the name to be used. It must have 8 or fewer characters and start with an alphabetic character. The name is converted to uppercase (capitals).
ADM1020 E PLEASE ENTER THE PRINTER/PLOTTER NAME

What to Do: Discover the printer or plotter name and type it in.

See "Get these answers before you start" on page 25

ADM1021 I (CHART|GRAPHIC DATA FORMAT (GDF)) SUCCESSFULLY OUTPUT

What to Do: One or more copies of the current chart or Graphic Data Format file have been transmitted for printing. (Under VM/SP, a file has been created, which you must print yourself.) Continue, the message is to let you know that all is well.

ADM1022 I '{SAVE|LOAD|RESET}' SUCCESSFUL FOR CHART t

What to Do: Continue with the next operation, all is well.

ADM1023 E TOO MUCH TEXT (IN TOTAL). PLEASE REDUCE TEXT LENGTH

What to Do: Reduce the length of the longest item of text by using the ERASE EOF key. It may be a data group name, or a label, or a note. Then press ENTER. Do this repeatedly until the error message goes away.

ADM1024 E TOO MUCH TEXT FOR LARGER DATA MATRIX. SHORTEN TEXT ITEMS

What to Do: Either reduce the length of the longest text item (for example, shorten the longest data group name) so that more space is available for text storage, or, if a command was entered, remove the command by typing over it with blanks. Do the former repeatedly until you can use the command or scroll successfully.

ADM1025 W RANGE DIFFERENCE FOR {X|Y} VALUES IS ZERO. RANGE LIMITS IGNORED

What to Do: Axis start and end values are the same. Return to the Axis Scale and Range panel 4.3 and change the axis range. Reset to the default *, if in doubt.

ADM1026 E 'AFTER' AND 'BEFORE' COMMANDS CANNOT BOTH BE SPECIFIED

What to Do: Use one or other not both.

ADM1027 E PLEASE ENTER 'M' AGAINST THE ITEM YOU WISH TO MOVE

What to Do: Enter a Move (M) command on the appropriate line. If you do not want to move, overtype the "A" or "B" with blanks, or remove it with ERASE EOF key.

ADM1028 E PLEASE ENTER 'A' OR 'B' TO DEFINE WHERE YOU WISH TO MOVE THE ITEM

What to Do: Enter either an A (AFTER) or a B (BEFORE) command on the appropriate line. If you do not want to move a line, overtype the "M" with blanks, or remove with ERASE EOF key.

ADM1030 E KANJI/HANGEUL CAPABILITY NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS INSTALLATION

What to Do: Contact the local expert if you need Kanji or Hangeul. Action is required to GDDM defaults to allow Kanji or Hangeul to be used.

ADM1031 I YOU HAVE REACHED THE LIMIT OF SCROLLING {UP|DOWN|TO THE LEFT|TO THE RIGHT}

What to Do: You have pressed the scroll key when there is no more data to scroll to. Continue with the next operation. The message is for information only.
ADM1032 E '/[P|C]' COMMAND IS INVALID ON "***" LINE
What to Do: Either correct the command or move the command to another line, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1033 E a COMMAND MUST NOT BE ENTERED WITH OTHER COMMANDS
What to Do: Correct the combination of commands so that it is just Delete commands, just Restore commands, or some other combination of allowable commands. Then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1034 E COMMAND INVALID EXCEPT ON "***" LINE
What to Do: Either move the command to the *** line or change it to one of the commands that is valid on the other lines on the panel. (The “Command Information” line near the bottom of the screen may help you.) Then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1035 E ENTER 'T' ON "***" LINE WITH NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF NEW ITEM(S)
What to Do: Type a Copy To (T) command and the name of the item to be created (and optionally a description of the new item) on the *** line. Then press ENTER to complete the copy.

ADM1036 E ENTER 'C' AGAINST ITEM(S) YOU WISH TO COPY
What to Do: Type a Copy From (C) command against the item in the Directory list that you want copied. Then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1037 E PLEASE SPECIFY 'COPY TO' TYPE COMPATIBLE WITH 'COPY FROM' TYPE
What to Do: Either change the type of the item defined on the *** line (note that a blank Type field will automatically match the type of the item being copied); or move the Copy From (C) command to identify the correct item that you want copied. Then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1038 E COMMAND IS INVALID FOR THE 'TYPE' VALUE SHOWN
What to Do: You cannot use the command on the type of object specified in the Type column.

1. The command is a Save (S), Restore (R), or Update (U) command and the item is not chart data or chart format. These commands are only valid for chart data and chart format items.

2. The type of the item is listed as ????????? which means that it is not recognized as a valid GDDM item. Such items cannot be manipulated by any commands except Scroll Here (/) and Delete (D).

ADM1039 E PLEASE SPECIFY 'FORMAT' OR 'DATA' TYPE
What to Do: You have typed a Delete (D), Restore (R), Save (S), or Update (U) command on the *** line but have not filled in the Type field. On TSO subsystems, a blank in the Type field does not mean format and data. The Type field must be specified. Complete the Type field on the *** line and press ENTER to continue.

ADM1040 I NAME PICKED AS SHOWN. PLEASE PROCEED
What to Do: Continue with your next operation. This message is just to let you know that the Pick Name (P) command was successful.
ADM1041 I n ITEM(S) COPIED SUCCESSFULLY
What to Do: Continue with your next operation. This message is just to let you know that the Copy command(s) was successful.

ADM1042 I n ITEM(S) LISTED
What to Do: Message tells you how many items are listed. Continue with your next operation.

ADM1043 I MAIN FILE TYPES ARE 'FORMAT', 'DATA', 'DATADEF', 'GDF', 'ISS', 'VSS'
What to Do: If you wish to see a list of GDDM objects, type a List command on the *** line, with the word from the message corresponding to the type of object you want to list in the 'Type' column. Or you may type any of the Restore (R), Delete (D), Save (S), or Update (U) commands on the *** line without using a List command first, if you know the details of the GDDM objects that you want to operate on.

ADM1044 E INVALID 'TYPE' VALUE
What to Do: Correct the Type, then press ENTER to continue. Valid Types are shown on page [99]

ADM1045 E YOU CANNOT DELETE AN ITEM IN A READ-ONLY LIBRARY
What to Do: (TSO subsystem only) You have tried to delete an item from a library that is a concatenation of two or more data sets. Write access to such a library is not supported. Remove the Delete command.

ADM1046 E YOU MAY LOAD ONLY ONE CHART DATA AND ONE CHART FORMAT AT A TIME
What to Do: Remove all but one of the Restore (R) commands or all but two if you are going to restore a chart data and a chart format, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1047 E LINE WIDTH MUST BE A NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2
What to Do: Correct the value to a value within the allowable range and continue.

ADM1049 I '{LOAD|SAVE}' SUCCESSFUL FOR CHART '{FORMAT|DATA|FORMAT AND DATA|DATA DEFINITION} (LIBRARY NUMBER IGNORED)
What to Do: (TSO subsystem only) The save or load operation has been successfully completed. The Library number has been ignored. Continue with the next operation.

ADM1050 I STANDARD MODE SELECTED. LOAD AND SAVE USING PF2 (AND PANEL 2.9.4)
What to Do: You have changed the mode of use of the Directory panel to standard. For charts (format or data), Load and Save are available pressing PF2. For data definitions, Load and Save are available on the Save and Load Data Definition panel (2.9.4). Continue with your next operation.

ADM1051 I ADVANCED MODE SELECTED. LOAD AND SAVE USING THE 'DIRECTORY' (PF2)
What to Do: You have changed the mode of use of the Directory panel to advanced. The Directory panel is available via the Directory PF key. and both save and load commands are available on it. Continue with your next operation.
ADM1052 I n ITEM(S) DELETED SUCCESSFULLY
What to Do: Continue with your next operation. The message is just to let you know that the Delete command(s) were successful.

ADM1053 E INVALID WIDTH SPECIFIED
What to Do: The value you have specified for the printed chart width is not in the allowed range. Type a correct value for the width, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1054 E INVALID DEPTH SPECIFIED
What to Do: The value you have specified for the printed chart depth is not in the allowed range. Type a correct value for the depth, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1055 E INVALID HORIZONTAL OFFSET SPECIFIED
What to Do: The value you have specified for the offset of the printed chart from the left-hand edge of the page is not in the allowed range. Type a correct value for the left offset, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1056 E INVALID VERTICAL OFFSET SPECIFIED
What to Do: The value you have specified for the offset of the printed chart from the top of the page is not in the allowed range. Type a correct value for the top offset, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1057 E SUM OF WIDTH AND HORIZONTAL OFFSET IS INVALID
What to Do: The values you have specified for the printed chart width and its offset from the left-hand edge of the page make it impossible to print the complete chart. Correct either or both of the width and left offset values, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1058 E SUM OF DEPTH AND VERTICAL OFFSET IS INVALID
What to Do: The values you have specified for the printed chart depth and its offset from the top of the page make it impossible to print the complete chart. Correct either or both of the depth and top offset values, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1059 I NO ITEMS DELETED
What to Do: Continue with your next operation. The message is just to let you know that no chart data or format items were deleted.

ADM1060 I PLOTTING STARTED. PRESS CLEAR TO CANCEL
What to Do: This indicates that plotting has started. To cancel the plotting, press the CLEAR key. Otherwise, no action is required.

ADM1062 W SUBCHART(S) HAVE BEEN OMITTED BECAUSE THEY ARE NESTED TOO DEEPLY
What to Do: One or more of the subcharts that you were expecting to see cannot be drawn because it is nested too deeply.
Reduce the number of subcharts that you are using.

ADM1063 W SUBCHART(S) HAVE BEEN OMITTED BECAUSE THEY ARE TOO SMALL
What to Do: One or more of your subcharts is too small and has not been drawn.
Increase the size of the subchart to make it appear.
ADM1065 E COMMAND NOT ALLOWED HERE
What to Do: Remove the command by overtyping with blanks or using ERASE EOF. Then press ENTER. Consult the help panels for further information.

ADM1069 E MARKER SCALE MUST BE IN RANGE GREATER THAN 0 THROUGH 100, OR ""'
What to Do: Type in a marker value in the range shown.

ADM1070 E CHART TYPE MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2
What to Do: Type in a value in the range shown.

ADM1071 E NOT ENOUGH DATA TO PERFORM THE FIT FUNCTION
What to Do: There is not enough data in the group chosen for a fitted line to be calculated. At least two points are needed for the FIT command.

ADM1072 E FIT CANNOT PROCEED, THE X VALUES ARE TOO CLOSE TOGETHER
What to Do: The slope of the line calculated by a FIT command is larger than it is possible to store. It is not possible to calculate the new set of values.
Check the data (both the data group and the X values) to see if there is an error. If there is no error, erase the FIT command with ERASE EOF or overtyping with blanks. The slope of the fitted line can be assumed to be infinite in most cases.

ADM1073 E ENTER '1' AS THE LAST X OR Y VALUE ON THIS ROW OR COLUMN
What to Do: A “SER” or “=” command is being used on a row or column with no selected items in it.
Type in a 1 (or any other value except ".") as the last entry, and press ENTER, if you want the command to work. Erase it with ERASE EOF or blanks if it was a mistake.

ADM1074 E COMMAND ARGUMENT IS INVALID
What to Do: If the command should be followed by a number (I2 for example), the number you have used is too big. Otherwise, you are using the command in the wrong way. See the help panels.

ADM1075 E VALUES ARE UNSUITABLE FOR CALCULATION
What to Do: One or more of the calculations in a command cannot be carried out because of limitations in the computer. The following conditions can produce this error:
- Dividing by a number in the exclusive range +1.25E-36 to -1.25E-36.
- Dividing a number greater than +8E35 or less than -8E35 by a number in the exclusive range +1 to -1.
- Multiplying a number greater than +8E35 or less than -8E35 by a number greater than +1 or less than -1.
- Addition or subtraction involving a number greater than +1.6E71 or less than -1.6E71.
- Using FIT when involving a number greater than +1.6E71 or less than -1.6E71.
Check your command, and the data. Change any values that are unsuitable and try again.
ADM1076 W VALUES UNSUITABLE FOR CALCULATION HAVE RESULTED IN MISSING VALUES

What to Do: Check for missing values if the result looks funny. A combination of valid individual commands has affected the contents of the data matrix so one or more calculations cannot be performed. If the commands had been entered one at a time, then one of them would have produced the error ADM1075. Values which should have been changed by these calculations have been replaced by “missing” values.

ADM1077 W SPECIFIED INDEX DATA ROW NOT FOUND. DATA ROW n USED

What to Do: Use an existing index row or accept the choice made by the ICU.

ADM1078 W SPECIFIED INDEX DATA GROUP NOT FOUND. DATA GROUP n USED

What to Do: Use a data group value that exists or accept the choice made by the ICU.

ADM1079 E INVALID UNITS FOR USE WITH SELECTED PLOTTER

What to Do: Change from using rows and columns to any other units for specifying size and position. If you are not using rows and columns, try percentage values.

ADM1080 E NAME DOES NOT SPECIFY A SUITABLE PRINTER OR PLOTTER

What to Do: Check with your local expert or see Appendix C.

ADM1081 E NAME DOES NOT SPECIFY A QUEUED PRINTER OR PLOTTER

What to Do: Check with your local expert or see Appendix C.

ADM1082 E PLEASE REPOSITION CURSOR TO PREVENT NOTE MOVING OUTSIDE PLOT AREA

What to Do: The note you are editing has one or both of its coordinates in axis units, and the change you attempted to make would have caused the note to move outside the plot area. This would have resulted in the note disappearing from the screen.

Reposition the cursor so that the note’s text-rectangle point will not move outside the plot area, and try again.

Alternatively, discontinue the operation by pressing PF4 (Cancel); the note will be left unchanged.

ADM1083 W HEIGHT MULTIPLIER HAS REACHED BIGGEST VALUE POSSIBLE

What to Do: You cannot make the note any taller than it is. The character height multiplier now has the biggest value possible, namely 100.

ADM1084 W WIDTH MULTIPLIER HAS REACHED BIGGEST VALUE POSSIBLE

What to Do: You cannot make the note any wider than it is. The character width multiplier now has the biggest value possible, namely 100.

ADM1085 W RATIO OF CHARACTER MULTIPLIERS HAS REACHED BIGGEST VALUE POSSIBLE

What to Do: The note is either as long and thin or as short and fat as possible. One of the character multipliers is 100 times bigger than the other.
ADM1086 W HEIGHT MULTIPLIER HAS REACHED SMALLEST VALUE POSSIBLE

What to Do: You cannot make the note any shorter. The character height multiplier now has the smallest value possible, namely 0.01.

ADM1087 W WIDTH MULTIPLIER HAS REACHED SMALLEST VALUE POSSIBLE

What to Do: You cannot make the note any thinner. The character width multiplier now has the smallest value possible, namely 0.01.

ADM1088 I READY FOR FIRST [CHART|GRAPHIC DATA FORMAT (GDF)] IN SERIES

What to Do: This message appears after you have switched to “Series” mode (see the PRINTER/PLOTTER OUTPUT help panel). It means that an output file has been created, to which you can add charts and/or GDF files.

Press ENTER if you want to put the current chart or GDF object in the file.

ADM1089 I OTHER ERRORS MAY HAVE OCCURRED BUT CANNOT BE DETECTED

What to Do: Investigate the previous error message. This is just to warn you that there has been no check that there are not other errors. When you have solved the previous error, try the operation again.

ADM1090 W [CHART|DATA DEFINITION] HAS UNSAVED CHANGES. PRESS PF9 AGAIN TO EXIT

What to Do: Save the changes using PF2 if you want them, otherwise press the key again. (For data definitions when in standard Directory mode, you must go to panel 2.9.4 rather than press PF2.)

ADM1091 W TOWER CHARTS ARE NOT ALLOWED WITH FREE DATA

What to Do: A tower chart may only be plotted when you have TIED data.

Use the CONVERT command to change the data from FREE to TIED.

ADM1092 E THERE IS NOTHING SELECTABLE AT THE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION

What to Do: Move the cursor to a note or subchart. If the cursor was positioned at a note, change it to interactive (panel 3.1, reached by typing P command against the note).

ADM1093 E COLOR MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER IN THE RANGE n1 THROUGH n2, OR "*

What to Do: Type in a number in the range.

ADM1094 W A LOGARITHMIC X AXIS IS NOT ALLOWED WITH EQUAL X INTERVALS

What to Do: You cannot have a logarithmic axis (panel 4.3) and Y values positioned at equal X intervals (panel 2.5). Change “Y Values Positioned” to 1 if you want a log axis.

ADM1096 I THE PRECEDING ERROR WAS CAUSED BY SUBCHART n

What to Do: The subchart with the number shown in the message caused one or more errors when it was drawn. Look at the message shown on the screen immediately preceding this message.

Edit the subchart and correct the error.
ADM1099 W CURRENT (CHART|FORMAT|DATA|FORMAT AND DATA|DATA DEFINITION) HAS UNSAVED CHANGES. PRESS ENTER TO REPLACE

What to Do: You have tried to get a saved chart or data definition but you have changed the chart or data definition you have been working on since it was last saved. Press ENTER again if you do not care. Use the top *** line of the directory panel if you want to save the chart.

ADM1100 W CURRENT CHART (FORMAT|DATA|FORMAT AND DATA|DATA DEFINITION) HAS UNSAVED CHANGES

What to Do: You went to the Save/Load panel while there were unsaved changes in your current chart, or to the Data Import panel while there were unsaved changes in your current data definition. Ignore the message if it does not matter, or if you were going to save the chart anyway. Choose one of the save options if you want to save the chart before you get the next one.

ADM1101 E PANEL SELECTION IS INVALID

What to Do: You have put a number in the Home Panel or a command line. If you wanted to go to the panel of the same number, you have got it wrong. You can use a single number, or a series of numbers with dots between, for example “3,” or “2.5.”

ADM1102 E REQUESTED PANEL DOES NOT EXIST

What to Do: You have put a number in the Home Panel or a command line, but a panel of that number does not exist.

ADM1103 E REQUESTED PANEL CANNOT BE SELECTED FROM THIS PANEL

What to Do: You have put a number in the Home Panel or a command line, but you cannot go to the panel you asked for this way.

If it was 3.1 or 3.2, you have to go to panel 3 then use the P command against a note for 3.1 or the T command for 3.2.

ADM1104 E REQUESTED PANEL OR CHOICE IS NOT AVAILABLE

What to Do: You have put a number in a panel or a command line, but you cannot go there, either because you are in Advanced Directory Mode, or because you cannot save or get or import data from where you are.

Try another selection.

ADM1105 E TOO MANY REQUESTS FOR OTHER PANELS

What to Do: You have asked to move to panels on two command lines. You can make only one request.

ADM1106 E SCROLLING (UP|DOWN) IS NOT ALLOWED WITH DELETE COMMANDS

What to Do: Scrolling will not happen if there are D (delete) commands in the list. Press ENTER to delete, or remove commands before scrolling.

ADM1107 E PLEASE ENTER A NUMBER

What to Do: Type in a number where the cursor is positioned instead of whatever is there. If you think it is a number see message ADM1006.
ADM1108 W MARKERS REQUIRE MORE THAN ONE SYMBOL SET. ONLY ONE SET CAN BE USED

What to Do: You cannot have the range of markers you asked for because they would need to come from more than one symbol set. Change the marker types so that only one marker symbol set is needed.

ADM1118 E PLEASE REPOSITION CURSOR INSIDE CHART

What to Do: Move the cursor closer to the middle of the screen. The part you chose is not being used by the ICU. Check the proportion values in panel 5.4. These values control how much of the screen is used by the ICU.

ADM1122 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WANT TO MOVE

What to Do: Establish a reference point (for example the middle of the note or subchart) by moving the cursor to it and pressing SELECT. The operation that follows this will be to choose where you want this reference point to be moved to.

ADM1123 I MOVE CURSOR TO WHERE YOU WANT THE POINT

What to Do: Put the cursor where you want the cross and press SELECT; the note or subchart will move as if the cross moved to the position of the cursor.

ADM1126 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WANT TO KEEP FIXED

What to Do: Put the cursor at the point around which the note or subchart will shrink or grow and press SELECT.

ADM1127 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WANT TO MOVE

What to Do: Move the cursor to a second point (probably an edge of the note or subchart) that you will later move to the target point. Mark this edge by pressing SELECT.

ADM1128 E PLEASE MOVE CURSOR FURTHER AWAY FROM FIXED POINT

What to Do: The point to be moved cannot be the same as (or too near to) the fixed point. Try another point like the opposite edge of the note or subchart, and then press the SELECT key.

ADM1129 I PUT CURSOR ON LINE WHERE YOU WANT POINT 2

What to Do: Choose the point on the line where you want the second point moved to. When you press SELECT the point will move to the place where you have put your cursor and the note or subchart will grow or shrink in proportion.

ADM1132 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WANT TO KEEP FIXED

What to Do: Put cursor at a point around which the note or subchart will shrink or grow and press SELECT.

ADM1133 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WANT TO MOVE

What to Do: Move the cursor to a second point (probably an edge of the note or subchart) that you will later move to the target point. Mark this edge by pressing SELECT.

ADM1134 E PLEASE MOVE CURSOR UP OR DOWN AWAY FROM FIXED POINT

What to Do: The point to be moved cannot be the same as (or too near to) the fixed point. Try another point like the opposite edge of the note or subchart, then press SELECT.
**ADM1135 I PUT CURSOR ON LINE WHERE YOU WANT POINT 2**

**What to Do:** Choose the point on the line where you want the second point moved to. When you press SELECT the point will move to the place where you have put your cursor and the note or subchart will grow or shrink in proportion.

**ADM1137 I PRESS MIDDLE BUTTON ON MOUSE, BUTTON 2 ON PUCK, OR STYLUS**

**What to Do:** Press the appropriate button when the cursor is in the position you want.

**ADM1138 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WANT TO KEEP FIXED**

**What to Do:** Put the cursor at a point around which the note or subchart will shrink or grow and press SELECT.

**ADM1139 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WANT TO MOVE**

**What to Do:** Move the cursor to a second point (probably an edge of the note or subchart) that you will later move to the target point. Mark this edge by pressing SELECT.

**ADM1140 E PLEASE MOVE CURSOR LEFT OR RIGHT AWAY FROM FIXED POINT**

**What to Do:** The point to be moved cannot be the same as (or too near to) the fixed point. Try another point like the opposite edge of the note or subchart, then press SELECT.

**ADM1141 I PUT CURSOR ON LINE WHERE YOU WANT POINT 2**

**What to Do:** Choose the point on the line where you want the second point moved to. When you press SELECT the point will move to the place where you have put your cursor and the note or subchart will grow or shrink in proportion.

**ADM1144 I PUT CURSOR AT CENTER OF ROTATION**

**What to Do:** Put the cursor at a point around which the note will rotate and press SELECT.

**ADM1145 I PUT CURSOR AT THE POINT YOU WILL ROTATE**

**What to Do:** Move the cursor to a second point (probably one edge of note) that you will later move to the target point. Mark this by pressing SELECT.

**ADM1146 E PLEASE MOVE CURSOR FURTHER AWAY FROM CENTER OF ROTATION**

**What to Do:** The point to be moved cannot be the same as (or too near to) the center of rotation. Try another point like one edge of the note then press SELECT.

**ADM1147 I PUT CURSOR ON CIRCLE WHERE YOU WANT POINT 2**

**What to Do:** Choose the point on the circle where you want the second point rotated to. When you press SELECT the point will move to the place where you have put your cursor and the note will rotate.

**ADM1149 W n INVALID NUMBER(S) CONVERTED TO MISSING**

**What to Do:** Some of the items in your data definition that should contain only numbers contain something else.

Look at the data that you have imported (panel 2.1) to see where there are missing values (turquoise ".") and then check what you specified on panel 2.9.1.
ADM1150 E FILE IS TOO LARGE

What to Do: The file contains more than the maximum 32766 records allowed. Specify a file that contains 32766 records or less, and re-execute the program.

ADM1154 E NO CURRENT DATA DEFINITION AVAILABLE

What to Do: You have not told the ICU the name of the file you want to import data from, or how to import the data. Specify the file name on the Data Import File Selection panel, and choose 1 to view the file, then mark at least one item for import. Alternatively, get a data definition you have previously saved.

ADM1155 E CURRENT DATA DEFINITION HAS NO VALID ITEMS DEFINED

What to Do: Your current data definition does not describe how the data is to be imported. Choose 1 on the Data Import File Selection panel, and then mark at least one item for import. Alternatively, get a data definition you have previously saved.

ADM1156 E 'START' MUST BE THE TOP LEFT CORNER AND 'END' THE BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER

What to Do: You tried to define an item where the Start and End are not in the right place. Check that you have set the data group and part numbers correctly. Make sure that you press PF4 before PF5.

ADM1157 E 'NUMBER' INVALID. THE PRECEDING DATA GROUP OR NOTE IS NOT DEFINED YET

What to Do: While you are defining data groups or notes, and you move to a new data group or note, you must add one to the previous highest data group or note number.

ADM1158 E 'PART' INVALID. THE PRECEDING PART IS NOT DEFINED YET

What to Do: While you are defining x values, y values, or notes, and you move to a new part, you must add one to the previous highest part number.

ADM1159 I DATA DEFINITION CHANGED. REMEMBER TO SAVE IT AND TO IMPORT YOUR DATA

What to Do: You have added or changed some item definitions. This does not in itself import your data, so this message reminds you that import still has to be done. It also reminds you that you may want to save the changed data definition.

ADM1160 I AUTOMATIC SCROLL HAS BEEN USED TO BRING THE ITEM INTO VIEW

What to Do: When the current item was selected, none of it would have been shown on the screen. To help you, the current position in the file was moved so that (at least) part of the item can be seen.

ADM1161 I 'UNMARK' SUCCESSFUL

What to Do: You have just completed an Unmark operation successfully. The item that is currently selected is now undefined.

ADM1162 I DATA SUCCESSFULLY IMPORTED FROM FILE

What to Do: The data that you defined has been imported from the file. Continue with the next operation. All is well.
ADM1163 W n ITEM(S) INCORRECTLY DEFINED
What to Do: Some of the item definitions that you are using are either incomplete or are badly defined. Use choice 1 on Data Import (panel 2.9) to review these items.

ADM1164 I END OF FILE REACHED
What to Do: You have reached the last record on the file. The message is for information only.

ADM1165 E YOU MAY LOAD ONLY ONE CHART DATA DEFINITION AT A TIME
What to Do: Remove all but one of the Restore (R) commands, then press ENTER to continue.

ADM1166 E PF4 DOES NOTHING IF CURSOR IS ON THE EXTEND TO END OF FILE LINE
What to Do: Move the cursor to the start of an item to be marked. Or press PF5 if you really intended to mark the whole of that column.

ADM1167 W HEADING HAS BEEN TRUNCATED TO 132 CHARACTERS. ORIGINAL LENGTH n
What to Do: If the heading that you have got makes sense, leave it; if not, go to panel 2.9.1 and select something shorter for the heading.

ADM1168 E INVALID CURSOR POSITION
What to Do: You cannot define any data with the cursor where it is at present. Move the cursor so it is over part of the data in your file and try again.

ADM1169 W ITEM CONTAINS INVALID NUMERIC DATA
What to Do: The current item must contain only numeric data. Something in the item you have selected is not a number.

Usually this happens if you have tried to select more than one column of figures at once. The ICU is objecting to the blanks between the columns. Select the columns one at a time.

ADM1170 W ITEM DEFINITION IS INCOMPLETE
What to Do: Press PF4 or PF5 to complete the item definition.

ADM1171 W ITEM IS NOT YET DEFINED
What to Do: The item indicated by the Which Item?, Data group, and Part fields is not defined. Define the item by using PF4 at the start and PF5 at the end of a suitable piece of the data.

ADM1172 I LEFT EDGE OF FILE REACHED
What to Do: Nothing. This is just to tell you that you now have the first column of the file on the screen.

ADM1173 E PLEASE ENTER A FILE IDENTIFIER
What to Do: Fill in the name of a file to import data from.
ADM1174 W CHART & DATA DEFINITION HAVE UNSAVED CHANGES. PRESS PF9 AGAIN TO EXIT

What to Do: Save the changes using PF2 if you want them, otherwise press the key again. (For data definitions when in standard Directory mode, you must go to panel 2.9.4 rather than press PF2.)

ADM1175 W NO DATA GROUPS HAVE BEEN DEFINED

What to Do: When the data was imported, no definitions for data groups (y values) were found. Select some figures to be the data groups (item 4 on panel 2.9.1) and then import the data again.

ADM1176 E PFn DOES NOTHING FOR THE CURRENT ITEM TYPE

What to Do: You used the Next Part (PF2) or Next Number (PF6) PF keys, but the current item cannot have parts or numbers respectively. Change the Which item? number and try again.

ADM1177 I RIGHT EDGE OF FILE REACHED

What to Do: Nothing. This is just to tell you that you have the last column in the file on the screen now.

ADM1178 I START OF FILE REACHED

What to Do: Nothing. This is just to tell you that you have the first record on the screen now.

ADM1179 E THE CURSOR MUST BE PLACED ON THE ITEM DURING AN UNMARK OPERATION

What to Do: The cursor must be on the item you want to unmark before you press PF9. Move the cursor and try again.

ADM1180 E FILE IS NOT IN THE DATA INTERCHANGE FORMAT

What to Do: The file selection panel defines the current file as being in data interchange format. The file you are using is not in that format. Check the file name or change the type of file.

ADM1182 E FREE DATA CANNOT BE IMPORTED

What to Do: You cannot import data while you have “free” data in use. In a directory panel (PF2 from most panels), load “TIED, and try again.

ADM1183 W DATA GROUP NAME(S) TRUNCATED TO 70 CHARACTERS

What to Do: Nothing unless you do not like the shortened name, in which case go to panel 2.9.1 and select a shorter name of your own.

ADM1184 W DATA LABEL(S) TRUNCATED TO 70 CHARACTERS

What to Do: Nothing unless you do not like the shortened label, in which case go to panel 2.9.1 and select a shorter label of your own.

ADM1185 W CHART NOTE(S) TRUNCATED TO 70 CHARACTERS

What to Do: Nothing unless you do not like the shortened note, in which case go to panel 2.9.1 and select a shorter note of your own.
ADM1186 W MORE THAN 999 DATA LABELS FOUND. REMAINDER IGNORED
What to Do: While importing data from a flat file, it was found that the number of data labels would exceed 999 entries. The data labels are imported to fill the available space. The remaining data labels are ignored.

ADM1187 W MORE THAN 999 DATA KEYS FOUND. REMAINDER IGNORED
What to Do: While importing data from a flat file, it was found that the number of data keys would exceed 999 entries. The data keys are imported to fill the available space. The remaining data keys are ignored.

ADM1188 W MORE THAN 999 DATA GROUPS FOUND. REMAINDER IGNORED
What to Do: While importing data from a flat file, it was found that the number of data groups would exceed 999 entries. The data groups are imported to fill the available space. The remaining data groups are ignored.

ADM1189 W MORE THAN 999 Y-VALUES IN A DATA GROUP FOUND. REMAINDER IGNORED
What to Do: While importing data from a flat file, it was found that the number of Y-values in one data group would exceed 999 entries. The Y-values are imported to fill the available space. The remaining Y-values are ignored.

ADM1190 W MORE THAN 999 X-VALUES FOUND. REMAINDER IGNORED
What to Do: While importing data from a flat file, it was found that the number of X-values would exceed 999 entries. The X-values are imported to fill the available space. The remaining X-values are ignored.

ADM1191 W MORE THAN 999 NOTES FOUND. REMAINDER IGNORED
What to Do: While importing data from a flat file, it was found that the number of notes would exceed 999 entries. The notes are imported to fill the available space. The remaining notes are ignored.

ADM1192 W CURRENT CHART HAS UNSAVED CHANGES. PRESS ENTER AGAIN TO IMPORT DATA
What to Do: You have tried to import data from a file but you have changed the chart you have been working on since it was last saved. Press ENTER again if you do not want to save the changed chart.

ADM1199 W MIXED LATIN AND DBCS STRINGS OPTION SET TO 3 RATHER THAN 2
What to Do: No action need be taken, but the selection for mixed Latin and DBCS strings on the Menu Control panel has been set to 3, and you may like to change this value to 2.

ADM1201 I HERE IS YOUR CHOSEN SAMPLE DATA
What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked for sample data. The sample data is to show you how to enter your data, which you can do by typing over the sample data. Press PF3 to return to the Chart by Example panel.
ADM1202 I FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS TO IMPORT YOUR DATA. PRESS PF3 TO RETURN

What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked to get your data from a file created by another program. Follow the instructions on the Data Import panel to import your data. Press PF3 to return to the Chart by Example panel.

ADM1203 I TYPE IN THE NAME OF YOUR CHART DATA FILE. PRESS PF3

What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked to load data from a file previously created by the ICU. Type in the name of the chart data file you wish to restore. Check that ‘What is to be done’ is set to 1 (load) and ‘Which part of chart’ is set to 2 (chart data), and press PF3.

ADM1204 I TYPE ‘R’ BY THE NAME OF YOUR CHART DATA FILE. PRESS PF3

What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked to load data from a file previously created by the ICU. Type R by the name of the chart data file you want to load, and press PF3.

ADM1205 E YOU HAVE NO DATA TO MAKE A CHART WITH. CHOOSE ‘1’ TO GET SOME

What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked to make a chart using current data, but you do not yet have any data. Get some data by choosing option 1.

ADM1206 E ALL YOUR DATA IS EXCLUDED SO YOU CANNOT MAKE A CHART

What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked to make a chart using current data, but all your data is excluded. This is probably because you previously made a text-only chart. Get some data by choosing one of the options 1 through 4, or go to the Data panels to select your excluded data again.

ADM1207 I TYPE IN NAMES OF FILES TO SAVE YOUR CHART FORMAT AND DATA. PRESS PF3

What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked to save your chart in a file. Type in the names of the chart format and data files you wish to use. Check that ‘What is to be done’ is set to 3 (save) and ‘Which part of chart’ is set to 3 (chart format and data), and press PF3.

ADM1208 I TYPE ‘S’ AND THE FILE NAME FOR SAVING YOUR CHART. PRESS PF3

What to Do: On the Chart by Example panel, you asked to save your chart in a file, and advanced mode directory was selected. On the ‘***’ line, type the save command (‘S’) and the name of the file you wish to use, and press PF3. If you want different names for the files for chart format and chart data, or if you want to use an existing file, read the help information for the panel.

ADM1209 W YOU HAVE CHOSEN ‘RESET’. PRESS ENTER AGAIN TO CONFIRM

What to Do: Because your request will reset all the chart format settings you have established to their initial default values, you must confirm that that is what you really wish to do. If so, press ENTER; otherwise, type in another choice.
ADM1210 W YOU HAVE ASKED TO 'END' CHART VARIATIONS. PRESS PF3 AGAIN TO CONFIRM

What to Do: You have asked to end chart variations. This could be either because you are satisfied with the current chart and do not wish to see or make any more variations, or because you wish to abandon the current chart and start over again. You must confirm that you really want to finish by pressing PF3 again. Otherwise, press ENTER or PF7.

ADM1220 E PF4 (PRINT) AND PF5 (DISPLAY) ARE NOT AVAILABLE WITH THIS CHOICE

What to Do: You have chosen the 'More ... ' option on the Step-by-step charts or on the Ready-made charts panel and then pressed PF4 or PF5. Press ENTER to see the other chart variations or make a different choice on this panel.

ADM1221 W PRELOADED SYMBOL SET 'a' HAS BEEN UNLOADED

What to Do: You have used the Show ('SH') or Print ('PR') command on the Advanced Directory panel to show or print a GDF file, and this has resulted in a preloaded symbol set being unloaded.

The ICU cannot prevent the preloaded symbol set being unloaded, but it will try to reload the symbol set when next you need it, or when the ICU terminates.

Be aware that the ICU may not be able to reload the symbol set when it is needed next. Avoid using the Show or Print commands when you are using preloaded symbol sets.

ADM1222 I PRELOADED SYMBOL SET 'a' HAS BEEN RELOADED

What to Do: A preloaded symbol set was unloaded earlier as a result of the Show ('SH') or Print ('PR') command being used on the Advanced Directory panel to show or print a GDF file. The ICU has now reloaded the symbol set from disk storage.

Be aware that although the ICU has reloaded the symbol set, it may not be identical to the version that was originally preloaded. If this is the case, avoid using the Show or Print commands for GDF files when you are using preloaded symbol sets.

ADM1223 E PRELOADED SYMBOL SET 'a' CANNOT BE RELOADED

What to Do: A preloaded symbol set was unloaded earlier as a result of the Show ('SH') or Print ('PR') command being used on the Advanced Directory panel to show or print a GDF file. The ICU has now tried to reload the symbol set from disk storage, but the load has failed.

Make the symbol set available on disk storage so that the ICU has access to it and can reload it when necessary. Alternatively, avoid using the Show or Print commands for GDF files when you are using preloaded symbol sets.

ADM1224 E PLEASE REPOSITION CURSOR TO STOP SUBCHART EXTENDING OUTSIDE CHART

What to Do: You tried to make a change to a subchart that would have caused the subchart to extend outside the master chart's chart area. This is not possible.

Reposition the cursor so that the change you are making is smaller than before, and try again.

Alternatively, discontinue the operation by pressing PF4 (Cancel); the subchart will be left unchanged.
ADM1225 E PLEASE REPOSITION CURSOR TO STOP SUBCHART BECOMING TOO SMALL

What to Do: You tried to change the size, height, or width of a subchart, but the change would have caused the subchart to become too small.

Reposition the cursor so that the change you are making is smaller than before, and try again.

Alternatively, discontinue the operation by pressing PF4 (Cancel); the subchart will be left unchanged.

ADM1226 E MARKER SET 'a1' CANNOT BE LOADED. 'a2' IS ALREADY IN USE

What to Do: The ICU could not load the marker symbol set required by your chart because the master chart and subcharts use different markers sets. Edit your charts so that the master chart and the subcharts all use markers from the same marker set.

ADM1227 E MARKER SET 'a1' CANNOT BE LOADED. 'a2' WAS PRELOADED

What to Do: The ICU could not load the marker symbol set required by your chart because the application you are using had preloaded a marker set.

ADM1228 W MARKERS REQUIRE MORE THAN ONE SYMBOL SET. 'a' WILL BE USED

What to Do: You cannot have the range of markers you asked for because they would need to come from more than one symbol set. Go to the Data Attributes panel (2.6) and change the marker types so that only one marker symbol set is needed.

ADM1229 W MARKER SCALE '*' IS VALID ONLY FOR MARKER TYPES 1 THROUGH 8

What to Do: A marker scale of '*' causes a non-scalable image marker to be used, but only marker types 1 through 8 are available as image markers. A scale of 1 is used instead.

Any message number greater than ADM1223 Miscellaneous Messages

What to Do: You should not get these messages. If you do, look them up in the GDDM Messages book.
Appendix C. What is new for Version 2

Here, we summarize the new facilities that those of you used to Version 1 will find in Version 2. If this is your first experience of using the ICU, skip this appendix.

Two new ways to create a chart

Figure 228. Build a chart one step at a time

Figure 229. Build a chart in just two stages.
A new chart type – table charts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 230. Display the actual data that you are using in rows and columns

Putting several charts together

Figure 231. Use multiple charts to illustrate several topics on one piece of paper
A new way to get data

You can use data that already exists in a sequential file on the host computer. Specify the name of the file and the fields you need.

You can also send a file that already exists in an IBM PC to your host computer and use that data to create a chart.

Where to find the new features

This lists the changes and improvements made and shows the ICU panels and the pages of this book where they are discussed.
what is new for Version 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New feature</th>
<th>How to find it</th>
<th>Where in this book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boxes and background</td>
<td>Panel 6</td>
<td>&quot;Boxes around anything&quot; on page 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple charts</td>
<td>Panel 6</td>
<td>Chapter 12, &quot;Multiple charts&quot; on page 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes and subcharts (editing)</td>
<td>PF11</td>
<td>&quot;Interactive edit&quot; on page 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC files</td>
<td>Panel 2.9</td>
<td>&quot;Getting values from a data interchange format file&quot; on page 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready-made charts</td>
<td>Panel 0</td>
<td>&quot;Ready-made charts&quot; on page 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save/load panel</td>
<td>Panel S or PF2</td>
<td>&quot;Step 5: Save the chart so you can load it later&quot; on page 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequential files</td>
<td>Panel 2.9</td>
<td>&quot;Getting values from a sequential file&quot; on page 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-by-step charts</td>
<td>Panel 0</td>
<td>&quot;Your second chart&quot; on page 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table charts</td>
<td>Panel 1.9</td>
<td>Chapter 17, &quot;Table charts&quot; on page 181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Changes previous users will notice

As well as the items listed previously, existing users will notice a number of small changes.

Default choice

When you start the ICU, option 0 on the Home Panel will already be selected. If you want Chart by Example, press ENTER.

Panel color

The words on the ICU panels appear in turquoise. If you would prefer them in blue, ask your local expert to set the GDDM default ICUPANC.

Help

PF8 now takes you to the next page of help, if there is one.

PF1 inside help takes you to the help index. This tells you which panel to use for each function.

Chart style defaults

There are some changes to the colors and type styles that you get if you don’t specify anything in particular for a new chart. Old charts will still look the same when they are loaded.

If you do not like the new defaults, ask your local expert to give you the old ones by using the GDDM defaults ICUFMDF and ICUFMSS. Or look at Chapter 20, “Tricks, techniques, and tips” on page 195 to see how to select different ones.
Plot in progress

There is a new message that appears when the ICU is busy plotting a chart.

Directory of GDDM objects

You can now list, copy, and delete images and projections. You can also list, copy, delete, save and restore data definitions.

Save/load panel

This one panel replaces the Save and Restore panels.

Handling notes

The PF keys you use for editing have changed and each note appears on a separate line.

The default text-rectangle-point has been changed from 7 (bottom left-hand corner) to 5 (center of note).
what is new for Version 2
Appendix D. How to become the local expert

For a computer installation to use the ICU, it is necessary to have at least one local expert who knows the information in this appendix:

- How the ICU fits in with the rest of the computer system
- How the ICU prints and plots charts
- GDDM defaults for the ICU
- Where saved charts are stored and who can get at them
- Files suitable for data import
- How and why to use the ICU for programming
- Differences in using the ICU on different terminals
- How to get ICU panels in languages other than English
- Differences in using the ICU on various subsystems (CICS, IMS, TSO, and VM/CMS)
- Using free data
- Using GDF (graphics data format) files
- How to get extra markers, colors, and patterns
- GDDM publications.

From this information, the local expert will be able to tell all the ICU users the answers to the questions in "Get these answers before you start" on page 25.

This appendix gives an introduction to each of these topics. If you need to know more, look at the *GDDM User's Guide* book, which covers most of these topics in detail. Sometimes this appendix will recommend other manuals that can help you.

How the ICU fits into the computer system

The ICU is a program that makes use of two other, closely related, programs: the Presentation Graphics Routines (a part of GDDM-PGF) and GDDM Base. The ICU uses the Presentation Graphics Routines to draw charts, and these routines in turn use GDDM Base to draw the lines and areas that make up the chart. (The ICU, the Presentation Graphics Routines, and the Vector Symbol Editor are three programs that together make up GDDM-PGF.)

GDDM in turn makes use of IBM interactive subsystems to manage jobs like data storage and input and output. The subsystems it uses are CICS, IMS, TSO, and VM/CMS. In their turn, the subsystems depend on operating system programs that control how computer resources are used from moment to moment.

Further details are given in the *GDDM System Customization and Administration* manual for your operating subsystem (see "GDDM publications" on page 273).
How the ICU prints and plots charts

When you ask the ICU to print or plot a chart, it passes the request to GDDM and it is the GDDM printing and plotting support that is used.

GDDM creates the output and sends it to the printer or plotter. (The VM/CMS subsystem will not let GDDM send output to most printers, so it creates the output as a file for the user or another program to send. The GDDM-supplied program ADMOPUV will do this. You can set up GDDM so that this runs automatically.)

On the ICU Printer/Plotter Output panel, you type in a name of a printer or plotter. GDDM uses this name to discover which printer or plotter you want and how you want it to look on that device. Having discovered this, it then has to find out the sort of printer and plotter it is dealing with and send it the right sort of output. (Each type needs a different sort of output.)

GDDM gets this information from a list. This list either tells GDDM that the printer or plotter is directly attached (this means that GDDM can ask the plotter and discover for itself) or the list contains a description of the printer or plotter in the form of a device token. (A third possibility is that the list contains nothing. GDDM then assumes the device is a 3287 printer with a paper size of 132 columns by 80 rows.)

The list that GDDM uses is built each time it is used from a file created by the systems programmer or ICU user called a defaults file. This file must be right or else printing and plotting will not work properly. The information in the file is normally in the form of nicknames.

When you need nicknames

You will need nicknames to use plotters, to print on anything except a 3287 printer, and, if you are using a 3287, to print on anything except the standard paper.

Plotter nicknames to put in the defaults file

What must be put in the defaults file are nicknames that define the printers or plotters.

The following sample nickname directs the output to a plotter, and plots the output in landscape (horizontal) format, when you use the destination name LANDSCAP:

NICKNAME NAME=LANDSCAP,
FAM=2,TOFAM=1,TONAME=(/c5197,ADMPLOT),
PROCOPT=(,)

If you prefer the output to be plotted in portrait (vertical) format, you need the following nickname, when you use the destination name PORTRAIT:

NICKNAME NAME=PORTRAIT,
FAM=2,TOFAM=1,TONAME=(/c5197,ADMPLOT),
PROCOPT=((PLTROTAT,YES))

You can include other options in the PROCOPT values to control the pen pressure, pen speed, and so on. Plotter options can be included after PROCOPT thus:
They control the way the plotter plots and can be useful, for example to change the plotter pen speed. Do not use PLTAREA and PLTPAPSZ with the ICU. They restrict the page size you can request in the Printer/Plotter panel.

Plotters can only be attached to certain terminals, and these terminals must be customized for them. Among other things, this associates the nickname in the file with the particular plotter, using the information given by TONAME. The method of customizing an IBM 3270-PC /G or /GX work station is in the Graphics Control Program User's Guide and Reference, SC33-0180. You use the INDCFIG command for customizing.

The process associates the name in the nicknames file with a plotter address rather than a plotter. Some plotters can work on more than one address and the address they are using is set on the plotter itself. So this is a point to check if the plotter does not work.

**Printer nicknames to put in the defaults file**

If you want to print your charts, you will need a nickname for a printer:

```
NICKNAME NAME=TO87,DEVTOK=L87,
   TONAME=nnnnnnn
NICKNAME NAME=TO68,DEVTOK=L68,
   TONAME=nnnnnnn
```

NAME is the Printer/Plotter Name to use on the ICU print panel.

DEV TOK is the device token. The token says what sort of a printer it is (so your output will look right) and what size the paper is so that the ICU can make proper use of the paper. You can supply your own device tokens to specify any page depth. This allows you to print very long charts, or to set the page size to match the paper you use.

TONAME identifies the actual printer to use. It depends on the subsystem in use:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsystem</th>
<th>Identify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CICS</td>
<td>terminal id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMS</td>
<td>LTERM name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSO</td>
<td>LU name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VM/CMS</td>
<td>any file name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GDDM defaults that control the ICU**

There are a number of defaults that affect the way that the ICU looks to the user:

- **ICUFMD F** The default chart format
- **ICUFMSS** The default symbol sets
- **ICUISOL** The panels that the user can see
- **ICUPAN C** The color of the words on the panels
- **OBJFILE** The default filetype (VM/CMS), dataset name (CICS), or ddname (TSO) for format, data, and data definition files.
how to become the local expert

These can be changed to suit your installation or individual users. See the *GDDM Base Application Programming Reference* book for details.

Where to find the defaults file

The name of the file differs for different subsystems.

**CICS**

The nicknames must be created by the systems programmer during GDDM installation.

**IMS**

The nicknames must be created by the systems programmer during GDDM installation.

**TSO**

The nicknames can be created by the systems programmer during GDDM installation, or can be set up for each user in a data set which is associated with the ddname ADMDEFS. Users can override the system setup by using a data set of their own.

**VM/CMS**

The nicknames can be created by the systems programmer during GDDM installation, or can be set up for each user in a file called PROFILE ADMDEFS. Users can override the system setup by using a file of their own.

Where saved charts are stored and who has access to them

The ICU produces four types of object: chart data, chart format, GDF objects, and data definitions. A directory panel is available that lets you list and do housekeeping on these and other GDDM objects (symbol sets, saved pictures, and map groups). The directory panel differs according to the subsystem used.

**CICS**

Saved charts are stored in a VSAM file. Normally all ICU users can access all charts.

**IMS**

Saved charts are stored in an object data base. Normally all ICU users can access all charts.

**TSO**

Saved charts are stored as members of a partitioned data set. The data set name is specified in the call to the ICU.

**VM/CMS**

Saved charts are stored on the A disk of the user. Normal read and write access to other disks allows sharing of charts. To save on a disk other than the A disk, the Advanced Directory must be used.

For security on all subsystems, the subsystem supplied methods must be used.
Further information on this topic is given in the *GDDM System Customization and Administration* manual.

**Files suitable for data import**
You can use files from an IBM PC or your host computer. The file can have a maximum of 32766 records and a maximum record length of 2000 characters.

**Data interchange format (DIF) files**
Typically, the original file will be from a spreadsheet program run on an IBM PC. You must transfer the file to the host computer.

**Sequential files**
You can only use data import under VM/CMS and MVS/TSO.

The ICU can only handle character data. This means that there are three possible sources of data:

1. Files produced by a report generator
2. Spooled listing files produced by a print program
3. Data files where numeric fields are held as characters not as binary or as any form of packed data.

**How and why to use the ICU for programming**
As well as calling the ICU as a stand-alone utility, you can also call it from an application program you have written. This can let you do the following things that you cannot do when you use the ICU in the standard way:

- Printing overnight or at non-peak times.
- Restricting access of charts to only some users.
- Controlling the access for users in other ways and generally tailoring the ICU.
- Running the ICU to produce output for devices such as the 4250 printer.

Details are in the *GDDM-PGF Programming Reference* book, and in the *GDDM Base Application Programming Guide* book, see “GDDM publications” on page 273.

**Differences in using the ICU on different terminals**
Here, we compare the different types of terminal you can use.

**3179-G1 and G2 Display Stations**
These terminals provide better aids for interactive editing of notes than 3279 terminals.
how to become the local expert

3270-PC/G and /GX Work Stations
These terminals provide better aids for interactive editing of notes than 3279 terminals.

3279 Terminals
Everything described in the book can be done on a 3279, but it does not have a mouse.

3278 and 3290 Terminals
These terminals do not have color.

5080 Work Stations
These are high-function work stations used particularly for graphics.

You need a special nickname and file definition to access it from your 3179 (or similar) terminal:

```plaintext
NICKNAME FAM=1,NAME=*,
    PROCOPT=((SPECDEV,IBM5080,ddname))

FILEDEF ddname GRAF cuu
    (ALLOC DS('DUMMY')
    DD(ddname) UNIT(cuu) OLD REUSE)
```

When you use a 5080 work station, the ICU panels, help, PF keys, and prompts are displayed on your terminal. If you display (PF5) or edit (PF11) your chart, or use the preview chart, it is displayed on the 5080 work station. So, you have to look at two different screens.

Set the preview chart on in all panels (panel M), and set both the First Row and Last Row to 1. This will give you a very large preview chart to refer to on the 5080 all the time you are creating the chart on your terminal.

If you use the 3270 feature on the 5080 (press the Jump Screen key to get it), you see everything on the 5080.

5550 Family Work Stations
These have a character box size that gives very good definition for Kanji characters. They have a graphics cursor driven by the cursor control keys or a mouse and can be customized to support a plotter.

When you select the preview chart (panel M), you must change the preview chart position or you will not see the preview chart. Setting the First Row to 18 works well.

User control
Any terminal may provide user control functions. Press PA3, or whichever key has been set to this function, when the chart or GDF file is displayed and follow the instructions that are displayed on the screen. (See the GDDM User's Guide for details.)
Using printers

Here, we compare the different kinds of printer you can use.

3268 Printers

Unless you use a device token that specifies a 3268 printer, printing will not be correct. The most noticeable effect will be elliptical pies.

4224 Printers

The default device token works in most cases. Specific 4224 device tokens are needed to set characters-to-the-inch and lines-to-the-inch.

4250, 3800-3, and 3820 Printers

These page printers can be used to print charts under the TSO and VM/CMS subsystems but cannot be used directly from the ICU print panel.

Charts are printed as follows:

1. Create the chart in the normal way. Save it and end the ICU.
2. Call the ICU with a program (supplied with GDDM-PGF) to print.

For TSO, a CLIST is supplied called ADMUCIMT. For VM/CMS, an EXEC is supplied called ADMUCIMV. These ask for details and are largely self-explanatory. Details are in the GDDM-PGF Programming Reference book (see “GDDM publications” on page 273).

It is possible to create color separations using this process by passing suitable “procopts” to ADMUCDSO, which is the module called by ADMUCIMT and ADMUCIMV. See the GDDM-PGF Programming Reference book for ADMUCDSO, and the GDDM Base Application Programming Reference book for “procopts”.

Languages other than English

The ICU panels and messages can be used in several languages other than English if the National Language feature of GDDM has been installed. Details are in the GDDM System Customization and Administration manual.

Double byte character sets

For ideographic characters such as Japanese Kanji, Korean Hangeul, or any other double byte character set (DBCS), use panel M to set text strings to Mixed Latin and Kanji. (Mixed Latin and Kanji is the default on the 5550 family of terminals.) It will then be possible to type in Kanji into headings and other text strings. See the help panels for more details of this.

For terminals other than those of the 5550 family, Kanji can be entered as hexadecimal values. To delimit the DBCS character strings, you must enter the special character set up by the systems programmer or contained in the ADMDEFS file. Kanji can only be used if the computer system has been set up for it.

Note: When you set your ADMDEFS file to use mixed text strings, you have to specify:

MIXSOSI=YES
how to become the local expert

For terminals other than those of the 5550 family, you also have to choose a character to use to delimit the DBCS strings like this:

SOSIEMC=/

Do not use your delimit character (in this case “/”) except at the start and end of DBCS strings.

Special symbol sets

National language versions of the default vector symbol set ADMDVSS are supplied with special national characters such as currency symbols. These can be specified in the Text Attribute panels or can be set up as the default by a system programmer. The symbol sets are:

- ADMDVSSB Brazilian
- ADMDVSSD Danish
- ADMDVSSSE UK English
- ADMDVSSSF French
- ADMDVSSSG German
- ADMDVSSI Italian
- ADMDVSSSK Katakana
- ADMDVSSN Norwegian
- ADMDVSSSS Spanish
- ADMDVSSSV Swedish.

Subsystem differences

For full details of your subsystem refer to the *GDDM System Customization and Administration* for your subsystem.

CICS

No special actions are required.

IMS

Under IMS, the ICU is run by a special utility that works with IMS to make the ICU appear to do interactive processing. This simulation restricts the number of users and also prevents the use of interactive notes.

By default, the ICU will not allow use of the Advanced Directory as this would allow access to all charts on the data base.

TSO

Care should be taken with setting up the data sets for TSO. Each user needs a chart format, and chart data set of their own, and these data sets must be initialized.

You cannot use the CLEAR key to stop the plotter once it has started unless the TSOINTRP procopt has been set. See the Installation manual for details of this procopt.
VM/CMS

By providing an ADMQPOST EXEC, chart printing can be made automatic.
This can also be done by using the INVKOPUV procopt.

Using free data

Free data is a method of data entry that allows x and y values to be entered independently for each data group. If you have many different data groups, each with its own set of y values, it may be more convenient to use free data than missing values. (Missing values allow you to put a period (.) where there is no y value for a particular x value.)

Normally however, particularly for planned against actual charts, it is better to use missing values as using these lets you see all your data at once. You only really need free data if you have very old charts that use it.

Handling free data charts

Charts that use free data, such as those produced on previous releases of the ICU, can be changed to use missing values by using the CONVERT command in panel 2.2. Load the chart, go to panel 2.2 and type CONVERT on any command line. The data will be converted to normal (tied) data with missing values.

How to use free data

To use free data, you must either load a chart that already uses free data, or load *FREE as the chart data name in either the Save/Load panel or the Advanced Directory.

You should always use panel 2.2 for data entry and you will need to use the I (insert) command both to get lines of data and to get second and later data groups. To end free data, you can load *TIED.

Example of using free data

1. In panel S or the Advanced Directory, load *FREE as the chart data name.
2. In panel 2.2, use the I command in the top left command line to get as many lines as you have x and y values for the first data group. For example, use I7 to get seven lines.
3. When you have finished the first data group, use I on the command line above the y values to get another data group (or several data groups if you want more than one).
4. Scroll to the next group using PF11. Enter the data. You can move between data groups using PF10 and PF11, and use the I command to insert new groups.
Using GDF files

GDF (graphics data format) files are a way of storing charts and other pictures as a set of drawing instructions. The ICU lets you store your charts as GDF files and also lets you list, display, and print any GDF file whether produced by the ICU or not. When listed, GDF files can be copied, or deleted.

Saving charts as GDF files

To save charts as GDF files, you either set What is to be saved to 4 in the Save/Load panel or, if you are using the Advanced Directory, specify GDF in the type field and use the S or U command to save or update.

When a chart is saved as a GDF file, it is not possible to change the saved GDF file in the ICU.

Uses of GDF

You may want to use GDF either to provide input to another program that requires GDF, or because charts stored as GDF can be displayed more quickly than those stored as chart data and format files.

The Advanced Directory as a GDF manager

The Advanced Directory (reached by setting Usage of Directory Panel to 2 in panel M, and then pressing PF2) lets you manage GDF files. You can list GDF files by the command:

```
L_ *** _________ GDF
```

Once the GDF files are listed, you can show one on the screen like this:

```
SH_ 003 FIRSTGDF__ GDF
```

This will display the GDF file as large as possible on the screen while retaining the original aspect ratio.

Print a GDF file like this:

```
PR_ 003 FIRSTGDF__ GDF
```

This will take you to the print panel where you can specify the size and number of copies in the usual way.

You copy and delete GDF files in the same way as ICU charts.

How to get extra markers, colors, and patterns

Two files are provided with the GDDM Base to give you extra colors and shading patterns. They are called ADMCOLS. and ADMPATT. respectively. To use one in the ICU, it must renamed to ADMICUP.. This means that only one of the two can used at any one time.

Users can create their own markers and shading patterns using the symbol editors. The marker file must be called ADMICUM. and the shading pattern file must be called ADMICUP.. Again, because of the file names, only user shading patterns, or
the ICU extra colors, or the ICU extra shading patterns can be used at any one time. See the *GDDM-PGF Programming Reference* book for details of these files.
how to become the local expert
Appendix E. ICU panels

Figure 233. The ICU panels
ICU panels
Appendix F. Colors, markers, line types, shading patterns, type styles

This appendix shows the range of visual attributes you can use with the ICU.

Colors

You should look at the online version of this book to see the color ranges for multi-color terminals, four-color printers, and seven-color printers. “Printing and plotting” on page 91 provides details of the defaults.

For plotters, the color numbers on the various panels refer to the pen positions in the pen holder. See “Plotting patterns” on page 92 for details.

Line types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Line Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>solid line (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>dotted line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>short-dashed line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>dash-dot line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>double-dotted line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>long-dashed line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>dash-double-dotted line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>solid line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>invisible line</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 234. Line types available

You may not get the result you expect if you use broken line types with thick lines. Some types of terminal do not support all of these line types.
Markers for line and polar charts

They are specified by number in panel 2.6 where you can also set their size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number specified</th>
<th>Marker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 235. Line and polar chart markers

Shading patterns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Shading pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Shading pattern 1" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Shading pattern 2" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Shading pattern 3" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Shading pattern 4" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Shading pattern 5" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Shading pattern 6" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Shading pattern 7" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Shading pattern 8" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Shading pattern 9" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Shading pattern 10" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Shading pattern 11" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Shading pattern 12" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Shading pattern 13" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Shading pattern 14" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Shading pattern 15" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Shading pattern 16" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 236. Shading patterns

Shading patterns are different between plotters and screens.

Use of the solid shading pattern (number 16) on plotters may take longer to plot and wear out the pens quickly, depending on the type of plotter available to you.
However, if you do want white shading that obliterates whatever is beneath it, use pattern 16 and color 8.

**Type styles**

The type styles below are supplied with GDDM Base as vector symbol sets.

You can see the names of all the symbol sets that are available by using the list command on the advanced directory panel with Type set to ISS or VSS.

To use a vector symbol set, type the name (ADMUUSRP for example) in the Symbol Set Name in any Text Attribute panel. Character Mode must be set to 3.

**Spacing**

The styles shown are all proportionally spaced (M is wider than I, for example). There are also proportionally spaced versions of each style with a much wider space character. They have a W instead of a U (ADMUWSRP for example). Non-proportionally spaced versions are available. They have a V instead of a U (ADMUVSRP for example).

**Vector symbol sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADMUUSRP</th>
<th>ABCD 0123 abcd</th>
<th>ADMUUKRF</th>
<th>ABCD 0123 abcd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUTRP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUKRO</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUCRP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUKSF</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUDRP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUKSO</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUTIP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUMOD</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUCIP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUNSF</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUCSP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUNSO</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUGEP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUSHD</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUGGP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUFSS</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMUUGIP</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
<td>ADMUUTSS</td>
<td>ABCD 0123 abcd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default ICU vector symbol sets**

ADMUUSRP for labels, bar chart values, table chart y-values, and data group names.

ADMUUKSF for chart headings and notes.

ADMUUDRP for axis titles.

**Special characters**

The following are in all the type styles:

& $ . < > ( ) + - | # ! ? ' ; / , % _ @ : = " $ \ { } \\

National symbols are available in the National Language type styles.
type styles
Appendix G. Illustrated glossary

The glossary for this book comes in two parts: pictures, that show graphically the words used in creating graphics; a “standard” glossary. The standard glossary refers back to the picture glossary.

The picture glossary

There are two pictures:

1. The names of parts of a graph
2. The names of elements in other graphics

Picture 1

![Diagram of a graph with labels]

Figure 238. Names of elements in a graph

Polar charts and Table charts are laid out differently. See the “What goes where” diagrams in Chapter 14, “Polar charts” on page 163 and Chapter 17, “Table charts” on page 181 for an example of each.
The “standard” glossary

**absolute data.** Presentation in which each group of data is plotted from the x axis so that you can read off its values. See Chapter 16, “Surface charts” on page 175.

**attributes.** Properties such as color, shading pattern, and so on.

**axis labels.** Words or numbers along an axis that help you to understand the chart. See Figure 238 on page 261.

**axes.** Plural of axis.

**character.** A letter or a number.

**character mode.** How characters are drawn. Different modes allow you to control the size or spacing of characters.

**chart area.** The whole of the chart including the axes, lines, bars, markers, heading, labels, and legend.

**chart data.** The figures that a chart is drawn from. See “How charts are saved and loaded” on page 96.

**chart format.** Information that describes what a chart looks like. See “How charts are saved and loaded” on page 96.

**column.** A vertical line of data. See Figure 239.
**data definition.** A set of instructions that tell the ICU which bits of a report to use to create a chart. The report can be stored on an IBM PC or the host computer. You can save and reuse these sets of instructions.

**data group.** A set of values that refers to one item. For example, all the sunshine figures for Hong Kong. Data groups look different on different chart types. On a line graph, they are one line; on a bar chart one color of bar.

**data interpretation.** How the ICU treats your values. For example, they may be treated as percentages.

**data labels.** X labels that are typed in the Data Entry panel.

**datum line.** Any line on a chart that draws attention to an item or value. It does not rearrange the data. See *Figure 239 on page 262*

**defaults.** Values the ICU gives you if you do not ask for anything else.

**delete.** Erase, remove.

**edit.** Change. You edit data on the Data Entry panel.

**explosion.** Separating a pie chart slice from the rest of the pie. See *Figure 239 on page 262*

**field.** One element on an ICU panel.

**format.** See “chart format”.

**grid lines.** Extra lines that make a chart background look like squared or lined paper. See *Figure 238 on page 261*

**heading.** The title of a chart. See *Figure 238 on page 261*

**height multiplier.** A number controlling the height of a character.

**host.** The mainframe computer to which your terminal or work station is connected.

**host file.** Data available from the mainframe computer that you can use in the ICU.

**justified.** Aligned. The text on this page is left justified.

**labels.** Numbers or words on an axis that tell you what units the chart is using. See *Figure 238 on page 261*

**layout.** General appearance

**legend.** A box on a chart that shows the color, marker, or shading pattern used to represent each data group. See *Figure 238 on page 261*

**load.** Bring a saved chart back into the ICU.

**margins.** The four areas, one on each side of the plotting area, where the legend, heading, labels, and titles appear.
marker. A shape on a line graph or polar chart that shows where a data item has been plotted. Each data group has its own marker. See Figure 238 on page 261.

menu. Information displayed on the screen from which you can make a choice.

mixed charts. One chart in which each data group is represented by a different chart type (line graph, surface chart, histogram, and bar chart).

mode. Method, or state. See “character mode”.

multiple charts. Two or more charts drawn on different parts of the screen or paper.

notes. Words that you add to a chart to explain important points.

options. Choices

orientation. Arrangement of the axes on a chart. Normally, the x axis is at the bottom and the y axis is on the left. But there are other ways for example, x can be at the top and y on the right.

panel. Questions and information displayed on the screen, to which you can reply.

pixels. The dots on the screen or printer that make up the picture.

plotting area. The part of the chart area that contains the actual chart (axes, bars, lines, markers).

range. A group of figures that fall between two points. 1982 to 1991 is a range of years.

reference line. A line on a chart that represents one particular value. The data is rearranged around it. See Figure 239 on page 262.

relative data. Groups of data that are plotted one above the other so that you can read off the total. See page 175.

restore. Bring a saved chart back into the ICU.

row. A horizontal line of data.

save. Keep a permanent copy in computer storage.

scale tower. An extra block on a tower chart that helps you read off the figures. See Figure 239 on page 262.

scaled. Made bigger or smaller to fit into a particular place.

scientific notation. Floating point. For example, 1.5E+05 is the floating point representation of 150 000.

slice. A piece of a pie chart or a row on a table chart. See Figure 239 on page 262.

spider line. A line linking a pie chart slice with its label. See Figure 239 on page 262.
symbol set. Normally, a set of characters in one particular type style. But it can also be a set of little pictures.

tick marks. Marks on an axis where labels are placed. See Figure 238 on page 261.

type style. Set of letters and numbers that have the same features, for example, loopy tails or very thick lines. See "Type styles" on page 259.

width multiplier. A number controlling the width of a character.

x axis. Normally, the bottom horizontal line of a chart. See Figure 238 on page 261.

y axis. Normally, the extreme left-hand line of a chart. See Figure 238 on page 261.

z axis. It creates the “floor” of a tower chart. See Figure 239 on page 262.
Appendix H. Sample data

There are seven sets of sample data supplied with the ICU. The general purpose set (option 1 from panel 0.1) you can also get by typing SAMPLE on the command line of panel 2.1 or 2.2. The other six you can only get from panel 0.1. If you get some sample data using the Chart by Example panel, you do not have to use Ready-made or Step-by-step charts to create the chart.

Some sets of sample data will only work with one type of chart. Others will work with several types of chart. Only the general purpose set works for all the chart types.

On the next few pages you can see each set of sample data with the chart that it is best for.

The one type of chart that you cannot see is the Venn diagram. There is no set of sample data for this. If you want to see how to type in data for this chart type, look at Chapter 19, “Venn diagrams” on page 191.

(The little charts have been simplified. To get your chart to look exactly like the picture you will have to enlarge the axis labels and change the shading pattern, marker type, and in some cases, change the major tick mark interval.)

When you change a set of sample data or type in your data, remember the following points:

1. Move between places where you type using the tab key.
2. Do not type anything except numbers in the columns headed X Values and Y1, Y2, Y3, and Y4. Dates (like 1986 or 3/12/86) do not count as numbers. Use decimals (2.5) not fractions (2 1/2).
3. Put in your Data Group Names above Y1, Y2 and so on.
4. If the names are too long to fit, leave off the end for the time being. You can put them in later.
5. If you need more columns, press PF11. If you need more rows, press PF8.
6. If one of the words or numbers that you typed goes red, change it and press ENTER again. (The message at the top will tell you what is wrong. Most likely you have typed words in a numbers column, or you may have typed data in a command field (underlined in green). Change any words to numbers and get rid of data in the command field with the ERASE EOF key.)
Line graph using sample data 2

Figure 240. Line graph using sample data 2

Bar chart using sample data 1

Figure 241. Bar chart using sample data 1
## Surface chart using sample data 3

**Figure 242. Surface chart using sample data 3**

### DATA ENTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command =&gt;</th>
<th>DATA GROUP NAMES -------&gt; NAILS</th>
<th>NUTS</th>
<th>BOLTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X Values</td>
<td>X_LABELS</td>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARISON OVER TIME**

Commands: SAMPLE (Provide Sample Data)

PF: 1=Help 2=Save/Load 3=End 4=Print 12=Home

## Pie chart using sample data 4

**Figure 243. Pie chart using sample data 4**

### DATA ENTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command =&gt;</th>
<th>DATA GROUP NAMES -------&gt; 1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X Values</td>
<td>X_LABELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EDUCATION 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HEALTH 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUILDING 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PLANNING 4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAX EXPENDITURE**

Commands: SAMPLE (Provide Sample Data)

PF: 1=Help 2=Save/Load 3=End 4=Print 12=Home
Histogram using sample data 5

![Histogram image](image)

Figure 244. Histogram using sample data 5

Horizontal bar chart using sample data 7

![Horizontal bar chart image](image)

Figure 245. Horizontal bar chart using sample data 7
Polar (comparison) chart using sample data 6

Figure 246. Polar chart using sample data 6

Tower chart using sample data 1

Figure 247. Tower chart using sample data 1
### Table chart using sample data 1

**DATA ENTRY**

Command =>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Group Name</th>
<th>HONG</th>
<th>KONG</th>
<th>MIAMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X Values X Labels</td>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>Y2</td>
<td>Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>APR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>JUN</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Set Chart Orientation to 2 in panel 5.2 to get a rotated chart.

**DAILY HOURS OF SUN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HONG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KONG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIAMI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>8.50</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 248. Table chart using sample data 1
Appendix I. More GDDM information

Latest GDDM information

For up-to-date information on GDDM products, check our Home Page on the Internet at the following URL:

http://www.hursley.ibm.com/gddm/

You might also like to look at the IBM Software Home Page at:

http://www.software.ibm.com

GDDM publications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GDDM Base</th>
<th>GDDM Base Application Programming Guide, SC33-0867</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM Base Application Programming Reference, SC33-0868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM Diagnosis, SC33-0870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM General Information, GC33-0866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM/MVS Program Directory, GC33-1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM/VM Program Directory, GC33-1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM/VSE Program Directory, GC33-1803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM Messages, SC33-0869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM Series Licensed Program Specifications, GC33-0876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM System Customization and Administration, SC33-0871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM User's Guide, SC33-0875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM Using the Image Symbol Editor, SC33-0920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| GDDM-GKS | GDDM-GKS Programming Guide and Reference, SC33-0334 |

| GDDM-IMD | GDDM Interactive Map Definition, SC33-0338 |

| GDDM-IVU | GDDM Image View Utility, SC33-0479 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GDDM-PGF</th>
<th>GDDM-PGF Application Programming Guide, SC33-0913</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM-PGF Programming Reference, SC33-0333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM-PGF Interactive Chart Utility, SC33-0328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM-PGF Vector Symbol Editor, SC33-0330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDDM-PGF OPS User's Guide, SC33-1776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GDDM/MVS is an element of OS/390. GDDM-REXX/MVS and GDDM-PGF are optional features of OS/390. For a complete list of the publications associated with OS/390, see the OS/390 Information Roadmap, GC28-1727.
Index

Special Characters
- (subtract) command 81
/ (divide) command 81
/ (scroll) 70
"." for missing values 70
* (multiply) command 81
+ (add) command 81
= (assign) command 81

Numerics
3268 printer 249
3270 Personal Computer /G and /GX 91
customizing 245
3278 terminals 248
3279 Personal Computer PC/G and /GX 248
3279 terminals 248
3287 printer 91
3290 terminals 248
3800-3 printer 249
3820 printer 249
4224 printer 249
4250 printer 247, 249
5080 work stations 248
5550 family work stations 248
5550 terminal 91

A
absolute data 175
add (+) command 81
ADMCOLS 200, 252
ADMDEFS 246
ADMICUM 200, 252
ADMICUP 200, 252
ADMPATT 200, 252
ADMQPOST 251
ADMUCDSO 249
ADMUCIMT 249
ADMUCIMV 249
advanced directory 64, 98, 252
after (A) command 79
angle of notes 90
arithmetic 81
aspect ratio (proportion)
  charts, for printing/plotting 93
  letters in wording 83
assign (=) command 81
attributes
  introduction to data attributes 55
  text attributes 83

axis
  intersection 137
  labels 86
  linear 135
  logarithmic 135
  positioning 136
  summary of options 58
  titles, position of 86
  vertical letters in 87
axis labels 83
axis titles 83

B
background color (8) 201
bar areas/bar heights 122
bar charts
  example data for 268
  grid lines behind bars 200
  horizontal 114
  main description 113
before (B) command 79
blanks in legend 53
books
  how to use this book 22
box round anything 197
box round chart 197
Brazilian 250
broken lines 195

C
character width/height multipliers 83
chart area 45
chart by example 33, 38
charts
  alternative names for 105
  background color 198
  chart data 96
  chart format 96
  chart type panel 51
  deleting 95
dimensions 45
generating rid of it 95
generating them back 94
indexing 131
mixing 142
preview 63
printing 101
printing and plotting 93
ready-made 28
restoring 94
charts (continued)
saving
discussion 96
instructions 47
searching for 101
simple explanation of 15
small chart at bottom of screen 63
step-by-step 34
subsystems and saving 246
summary of types 4
variations 9
which to use 109

CICS 250
circular line graph 164
circular surface chart 165
CLEAR command 79
CLEAR key 250
clearing data 201
clearing data definitions 201
CMS 246
CMS, printing with 244
color
lines, bars, slices etc 46
printing and plotting 91
wording 83
color printer 91
color scheme for plotter pens 92
color separations 249
colors 200, 252
comparison charts 163
constant outline 187
CONVERT command 79, 251
copy (C) directory command 100
correlation charts 177
cursor, jumping 22
curved lines 133
customizing 3270-PC /G or /GX 245

data commands (continued)

+ (add) 81
= (assign) 81
after (A) 79
before (B) 79
CLEAR 79
CONVERT 79
delete data (D) 79
exchange (EX) 79
exclude (X) 79
FIT 81
insert (I) 79
move (M) 79
repeat (R) 79
SAMPLE 79
select (S) 79
SORT 81
SORTD 81
transpose (TR) 79
data definitions
how to create them 72
items in 72
data import 73, 75, 77
adding to a file 77
host computer files you can use 247
IBM PC files you can use 247
introduction 71
joining columns 77
missing out lines 77
part 77
replacing part of a file 77
reusing a data definition 77
tips and traps 73
transposing data 78
using host computer files 75
using IBM PC files 77
data manipulation panel 52
data panels 52
datum lines 116
default values 200, 245
defaults file 244
delete a chart (D) directory command 100
delete data (D) command 79
deleting a chart 95
deleting files 62
device tokens 244
directory
advanced 64
directory commands
copy 100
delete a chart 100
get 100
list 100
print 100
save 100
show 100

D

Danish 250
data
absolute 175
attributes 46, 68
color 68
free 251
how to enter numbers 267
numbers, how to enter 267
punctuating numbers 267
relative 176
tied 251
where to get it 18, 71
data commands
- (subtract) 81
/ (divide) 81
* (multiply) 81
directory commands (continued)
  update 100
  directory list 98
  divide (/) command 81
  double byte character set (DBCS) 249
drawing a chart
  with ICU 16
  with pencil and ruler 16

e
  empty pie chart slices 152
equals (=) command 79
equation, example of plotting 139
error messages
  handling 39
  understanding them 65
  exchange (EX) command 79
  exclude (X) command 79
  expert
  how to become 243
  what to ask 25
  exploded pies 151

F
  files, handling 62
  first value ignored 123
  FIT command 81
  flat files
    See sequential files
  floating bars 115
  fonts 259
    how to control 83
  framing the chart area 197
  free data 251
    example of 251
    using with CONVERT command 251
  French 250

G
  gap between bars 114
  gap between towers 187
  GDDM (Graphical Data Display Manager) 243
  GDDM Internet home page 273
  GDF files
    printing 91
    showing 100
  German 250
  getting data 40
  glossary 261
  Graphical Data Display Manager (GDDM) 243
  graphics data format (GDF) files 96, 252
    advanced directory 252
    saving charts as 252
  graphics data format (GDF) files (continued)
    uses of 252
    grid lines behind bars 200
    guided tour 50
  histograms
    example data for 270
    main description 121
  home page for GDDM 273
  home panel 50
  horizontal bar chart
    example data for 270
  horizontal bar charts 114

I
  IBM PC
    See 3270 Personal Computer /G and /GX
  IBM PC files
    getting values from 77
  ICU
    five rules 22
    getting started 18
    how to use 18
    installing 243
    menus 255
    panels 255
    programming 247
    starting 27
    using panels 21
  ICU FMDF 240, 245
  ICU FMSS 240, 245
  ICU ISOL 245
  ICU PANC 240, 245
  ideographic characters 249
  image symbols 201
  importing data 71
  IMS 250
  INDCFIG command 245
  indexed charts
    main description 127
    indexing 127, 177
    insert (I) command 79
    installing the ICU 243
    interactive editing 89
    interactive editing of notes
      example 171
Internet home page for GDDM  273
intersection of axes  137
invisible lines  201
invisible markers  201
INVKOPUV  251
ISE  201
Italian  250
items in data definitions  72

J
Japanese  249
jumping cursor  22

K
Kanji  248, 249
Korean Hangeul  249

L
labels
  axis labels, controlling  86
  long axis labels  68
  on pie charts  154
  languages other than English  250
  last value ignored  123
  legend
    and heading  85
    changing and moving  85
    how to move  44
    in margin  85
    moving  59
  line graphs
    example data for  268
    main description  133
    shading under  196
  line types  257
  linear axes  135
  list (L) directory command  100
  listing files  62
  listing the directory  98
  load directory command  100
  loading
    charts and data  94, 96, 100
    loading files  62
  local expert
    how to become  243
    what to ask  25
  logarithmic axes  135
  logging on  27
  long data group names  68
  long labels  68
  lost your way

M
manhattan charts  185
manuals
  how to use this manual  22
  margins  45
    heading in  85
    legend in  85
  markers  200, 252, 258
  minus (-) command  81
  missing values  251
    in histograms  123
  mistakes  65
  mixed charts
    See also multiple charts
    main description  141
  mountain range shading  175
  move (M) command  79
  multicolor symbols  201
  multiple bar sets  196
  multiple charts
    introduction  60
    main description  145
  multiply (*) command  81

N
names of parts of a chart  261
national language feature  249
national language symbols  259
national language vector symbol sets
  ADMDVSSD  250
  ADMDVSE  250
  ADMDVSSF  250
  ADMDVSSG  250
  ADMDVSSI  250
  ADMDVSSP  250
  ADMDVSSS  250
  ADMDVSSV  250
nesting subcharts  148
nicknames  244
non-proportional spacing  259
Norwegian  250
notes  83
  angle  88
  interactive edit  88
  interactive editing  89
  main description  88
  text attributes  88
  using for presentations  171

O
OBJFILE  245
outline, constant  187
Index

overnight printing 247

P
pan, zoom and other user control actions 248
panel numbers
  1 (chart type) 51
  2.1 (data entry and import) 52
  2.1 (data label attributes) 56
  2.2 (data manipulation) 53
  2.3 (long data group names) 53
  2.4 (data labels) 54
  2.5 (data interpretation) 54
  2.6 (data attributes) 55
  2.7 (data group name attributes) 56
  2.9 (data import) 56
  3 (chart notes) 57
  4 (axis options) 58
  5 (heading, legend, and layout) 59
  6 (multiple charts) 60
panels
advanced directory 64
home panel 50
how to use 19
list of 255
  M (menu control) 63
  printer/plotter 61
S (save, load, list, delete, reset) 62
paper size 245
part (data import field) 77
percentage (indexed) charts
  main description 127
percentage data, pies 152
period (.) for missing values 70
PF keys 50, 57
PGR (Presentation Graphics Routines) 243
pictures 169, 177
pie chart slices 151
pie charts
  example data for 269
  labels 154
  main description 151
  percentage data 152
  thickness 156
  tilt 156
plotter
  colors 92
  options 244
  pens 257
plotter pens, suggested color scheme 92
plotters
  IBM 7371 92
  IBM 7372 92
  IBM 7374 92
  IBM 7375 92
  shading patterns 92
plotting 91
  customizing plotters 245
  plotter name 25
  principles 244
  shading 92
plotting area 45
polar (comparison) charts
  example data for 271
polar charts
  main description 163
Portuguese 250
position of axes 136
Presentation Graphics Routines (PGR) 243
presentation material
  main description 169
preview chart
  border goes red 66
  how to get 63
previous line, shading to 176
print (P) directory command 100
printer colors 91
printer units 93
printers 249
printing 91
GDF 96
GDF files 91
  introduction to 61
  on a page printer 249
overnight 247
principles 244
printer name 25
using small paper 94
PROCOPT 244
profile charts 177, 199
programming with the ICU 247
proportional spacing 259
proportions of chart 93

Q
questions to ask 25
queued printers and plotters 92

R
reading a table 16
ready-made chart
  example of 28
reference lines 116, 177
regression fit, example 139
relative data 176
repeat (R) command 79
resetting a chart 62
restore (R) directory command 100
restoring
  charts and data 94, 96, 100
restricting access 247

S
SAMPLE command 79
save (S) directory command 100
saving 47
  charts and data 96, 100
  files 62
scale tower 186
scatter plots 134
  main description 139
schedule charts 115, 198
scrolling 70
second scale 143
select (S) command 79
select button 89
semicolon as line splitter 83
sequential files, getting values from 75
series of prints or plots 92
sets (Venn diagrams) 191
shading methods 178
shading patterns 200, 252, 258
shading patterns for plotters 92
shading to previous line 176
shading under line graphs 196
shift key 22
shift lock key 22
show (SH) directory command 100
signing on 27
size of chart (margins) 44
size, of notes
  example 172
skyscraper charts 185
slash (/) command 79
small chart at bottom of screen 63
SORT command 81
Sort commands 81
SORTD command 81
Spanish 250
special characters 259
spider lines, Venn 192
splitting lines 83
standard directory 98
step-by-step charts
  example of using 34
subcharts
  interactive editing of subcharts 89
  nesting 148
subsystems 25, 243
subtract (-) command 81
sums 81
surface charts
  example data for 269
  main description 175
Swedish 250
symbol editors 169, 201
symbol sets
  list of 259
T
table charts
  example data for 272
  main description 181
terminals to use 247
text attributes 83
text only charts 169
thickness of pies 156
tick marks
  how to remove 43, 44
  tilt of pies 156
tower charts
  example data for 271
  main description 185
trademarks xix
transpose (TR) command 79
transposing data 78
TSO 250
type styles 259
typematic keys 21
typing errors 22
UK English 250
unordered z values 188
update (U) directory command 100
upper case, problems caused by 22
user control function 248
V
values attached to pies 154
vector symbol editor 201
vector symbol sets 259
vector symbols 170, 201
Venn diagrams
  main description 191
Version 2, changes in 237
vertical arrangement 191
  pies 155
  Venn diagrams 191
VM/CMS 251
VM/CMS, printing with 244

W
words on charts 83
work stations to use 247
Z
z axis on tower charts 187
z-axis labels 187
Sending your comments to IBM

GDDM-PGF

Interactive Chart Utility

SC33-0328-01

If you especially like or dislike anything about this book, please use one of the methods listed below to send your comments to IBM.

Feel free to comment on what you regard as specific errors or omissions, and on the accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. Please limit your comments to the information in this book and the way in which the information is presented.

To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate, without incurring any obligation to you.

You can send your comments to IBM in any of the following ways:

• By mail, use the Readers’ Comment Form

• By fax:
  – From outside the U.K., after your international access code use 44 1962 870229
  – From within the U.K., use 01962 870229

• Electronically, use the appropriate network ID:
  – IBM Mail Exchange: GBIBM2Q9 at IBMMAIL
  – IBMLink: WINVMD(IDRCF)
  – Internet: idrcf@winvmd.vnet.ibm.com

Whichever you use, ensure that you include:

• The publication number and title
• The page number or topic to which your comment applies
• Your name and address/telephone number/fax number/network ID.
Readers’ Comments
GDDM-PGF
Interactive Chart Utility

SC33-0328-01
Use this form to tell us what you think about this manual. If you have found errors in it, or if you want to express your opinion about it (such as organization, subject matter, appearance) or make suggestions for improvement, this is the form to use.

To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer. This form is provided for comments about the information in this manual and the way it is presented.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Be sure to print your name and address below if you would like a reply.

______________________________  ______________________________
Name                              Address

______________________________
Company or Organization

______________________________
Telephone                        Email
You can send your comments POST FREE on this form from any one of these countries:

Australia  Finland  Iceland  Netherlands  Singapore  United States
Belgium  France  Israel  New Zealand  Spain  of America
Bermuda  Germany  Italy  Norway  Sweden
Cyprus  Greece  Luxembourg  Portugal  Switzerland
Denmark  Hong Kong  Monaco  Republic of Ireland  United Arab Emirates

If your country is not listed here, your local IBM representative will be pleased to forward your comments to us. Or you can pay the postage and send the form direct to IBM (this includes mailing in the U.K.).

By airmail  Par avion

IBRS/CCRI NUMBER:  PHQ - D/1348/SO

From:  Name  
Company or Organization
Address
EMAIL
Telephone